# HV590L Series FrequencyInverter
# User Manual

**HNC Electric Limited**

# Foreword

Thank you for using the HV590L series of high-performance vector inverter.

HV590L series is a current vector control inverter integrated with the performance and features in a high degree, specially designed for elevator applications.

HV590L with industry-leading drive performance and functionality control, using unique current vector control algorithm can efficiently drive induction motor to achieve high accuracy, high torque and high-performance control.

Customer success, Market Serivce！HV590L in terms of performance and control are worthy of trust!

This guide explains how to properly use HV590L series inverter. Before using (installation, operation, maintenance, inspection, etc.), be sure to carefully read the instructions. Understanding of product safety precautions before using this product.

| General notes |
|---|
| ● This manual due to product improvement, specifications change, as well as to the instructions of their ease of use will be appropriate changes. We will update the information number of instructions, issued a revised edition. |
| ● Due to damage to or loss need to order the manual, please contact HNC or HNC agents to order it as per the information number on the cover. |
| ● This icon in the instructions with the products you ordered may be different, please refer to the specific documentation for products supplied. |

# Definition of security

In this manual, safety issues the following two categories：

⚠️Warning： Due to the dangers posed against the required operation, may result in serious injury and even death;

⚠️Causion： Due to the dangers posed against the required operation, may lead to moderate harm or minor injuries, and damage to the equipment;

Installation, commissioning and maintenance of the system, please carefully read this chapter (safety precautions), follow the required safety precautions to operate. HNC is not responsible in case of any injuries and losses caused as a result of improper operations.

# Safety precautions

**Before Installation**

| ⚠️ **Warning** |
|---|
| Do not install inverter finding the control system with water in, or inverter with missing parts or damaged parts. |
| Please do not install inverter when the packing list is not consistent with the physical name. |

| ⚠️ **Warning** |
|---|
| Carefully handled when loading, otherwise it may damage the inverter. |
| Please don't use the damaged driver or missing parts inverter, there may be risk of injury. |
| Do not touch components of the control system, otherwise it will cause danger of static electricity. |

**During Installation**

| ⚠️ **Warning** |
|---|
| Mount the inverter on incombustible surface like metal, and keep away from flammable substances. Otherwise it may cause fire. |
| Do not twist the mounting bolt of the equipment, especially the screw bolt marked in RED. |
| Prohibit the use in the dangerous environment where inflammable or combustible or explosive gas, liquid or solid exists. Or it may cause electric shock or fire. |

| ⚠️ **Caution** |
|---|
| Do not drop the conducting wire stub or screw into the inverter. Otherwise ,it may cause damage to the inverter. |
| Please install the inverter at the place of less direct sunlight and vibration. |
| Please mind the location of its installation when more than two inverters are installed in one cabinet, so that radiation effect is promised. |

**During Wiring**

| ⚠️ **Warning** |
|---|
| Operation shall be performed by the professional engineering technician. Otherwise there will be unexpected danger. |
| There shall be circuit breaker between the inverter and power supply. Otherwise, there may |

be fire.

Make sure the power is disconnected prior to the connection. Otherwise there will be danger of electric shock.

The earth terminal shall be earthed reliably. Otherwise there may be danger of electric shock.

---

⚠️ **Warning**

Please don't put the power line and the signal line from the same pipeline，when operating wiring, please make power line and signal line apart above 30cm.

The encoder must use shielded cable, and the shield must ensure that a single side of a reliable ground!

Do not connect the input power cable to the output terminals(U、V、W).Attention to the terminals of the mark and do not make wrong connection. Otherwise it may damage the inverter.

The brake resistor cannot be directly connected between the DC bus terminals (+)、(B). Otherwise it may cause fire.

Ensure the wiring meet the EMC requirements and the local safety standard.

The wire size shall be determined according to the manual. Otherwise, accident may be caused!

**Before Power-on：**

⚠️ **Caution**

Any part of the inverter need not to carry on pressure test,which has been done before leaving factory.Or accident may be caused.

Please confirm whether the power voltage class is consistent with the rated voltage of the inverter and the Input terminal (R、S、T) and Output terminal(U、V、W)cable connecting positions are correct, and check whether the external circuit is short circuited and whether the connecting line is firm,otherwise it may damage the inverter.

Do not frequently turn ON/OFF power .If continuously ON/OFF power is needed, please make sure the time interval more than 1 minute.

---

⚠️ **Caution**

The cover must be well closed prior to the inverter power-on. Otherwise electric shock may be caused!

All the external fittings must be connected correctly in accordance with the circuit provided in this manual.Or accident may occur.

**Upon Power-on**

---

⚠️ **Warning**

---

Do not open the cover of the inverter upon power-on.Otherwise there will be danger of electric shock!

Do not touch the inverter and its surrounding circuit with wet hand. Otherwise there will be danger of electric shock.

Do not touch the inverter terminals (including control terminal). Otherwise there will be danger of electric shock.

At power-on, the inverter will perform the security check of the external stong-current circuit automatically. Thus, at this time please do not touch the terminals U、V、W, or the terminals of motor, otherwise there will be danger of electric shock.

If the parameter identification is required, pay attention to the danger of injury arising from the rotating motor. Otherwise accident may occur.

Do not change the factory settings at will. Otherwise it may damage the equipment.

**During the Operation**

---

⚠️ **Warning**

---

Do not touch the fan, heat sink or discharge resistor to sense the temperature. Otherwise, you may get burnt.

Detection of signals during the operation shall only be conducted by qualified technician. Otherwise, personal injury or equipment damage may be caused.

---

⚠️ **Cautions**

---

Do not control run/stop by using contactor.Or equipment damage may be caused!

Avoid anything falling into the equipment when inverter is running.Or damage may be caused.

**Maintenance**

---

⚠️ **Warning**

---

Do not carry out repairs and maintenance of equipment with power on. Otherwise, there is a risk of electric shock!

No specially trained personnel can not make inverter implementation of repairs and maintenance. Otherwise, personal injury or equipment damage may be caused!

Make sure the inverter when the inverter voltage is lower than AC36V implementation of the

maintenance and repair, five minutes after power prevail. Otherwise, the residual charge on the capacitor will cause damage!

Make the inverter parameter settings, only with all pluggable plug in and out in the case of power outages!

# Precautions

●**Motor Insulation Inspection**

Motor in use for the first time, placed a long time before re-use and periodic inspection should be done, the motor insulation should be checked, to prevent the motor winding insulation failure and damage to the inverter. To motor insulation check connection separate from the inverter, 500V megger is recommended, should ensure that the measured insulation resistance of not less than 5MΩ.

●**Motor Thermal Protection**

If the rated capacity of the motor Yes not match those of the inverter, especially when the rated power of the inverter is higher than the rated power of the motor, be sure to adjust the inverter motor protection parameter values , or thermal relay shall be mounted for motor protection.

●**Running with Frequency higher than Power Frequency**

This inverter can provide output frequency from 0Hz to 3200Hz. If the customer is required to run 50Hz above, consider the mechanical endurance of the device.

●**Vibration of Mechanical Device**

The inverter may encounter the mechanical resonance point at certain output frequencies, which can be avoided by setting the skip frequency parameters in the inverter.

●**Motor Heat and Noise**

Since the output voltage of inverter is PWM wave and contains certain harmonics, the temperature rise, noise and vibration of the motor comparing with the power frequency will be increased slightly.

●**Use with the voltage different with the rated voltage**

If the HV590L series inverter is used outside the allowable working voltage range as specified in this manual, it is easily lead to the inverter devices damage. If needed, use the corresponding boost or lower voltage transformer processing.

●**The output side with the pressure-sensitive devices or to improve the power factor capacitor**

Since the inverter output is PWM wave, the output side if installed with capacitors to improve the power factor or lightning varistors. Easily lead to the inverter instantaneous overcurrent or even damage the drive, do not use.

●**Switching Devices like Contactors Used at the Input and Output terminal**

If a contactor is installed between the power supply and the input terminal of the inverter, it is not allowed to use the contactor to control the startup/stop of the inverter. Necessarily need to use the contactor control inverter start and stop of not less than an hour. Frequent charge and discharge will reduce the service life of the capacitor inside the inverter. If switching devices like contactor are installed between the output terminal and the motor, should ensure that the inverter output off operation, otherwise easily lead to the inverter module damage.

**●Change Three-phase Input to Two-phase Input**

It is not allowed to change the HV590L series three-phase inverter into two-phase. Otherwise, it may cause fault or damage to the inverter. This operation must be handed under HNC technical guidance.

**●Lightning Surge Protection**

The series inverter has lightning over current protection device, and has certain self-protection ability against the lightning. In applications where lightning occurs frequently, the user shall install additional protection devices in front of the inverter.

**●Altitude and Derating Use**

Altitude of over 1000m of the region, the heat sink's cooling effect of the inverter may turn poorer due to the thin air. Therefore, it needs to derate the inverter for use. This case please contact our technical advice.

**●Some Special Use**

If the user needs to use the inverter with the methods other than the recommended wiring diagram in this manual, such as DC bus, please consult our company.

**●Cautions of Inverter scrapped**

The electrolytic capacitors on the main circuit and the PCB may explode when they are burnt. Emission of toxic gas may be generated when the plastic parts are burnt. Processed as industrial waste.

**●Adaptable Motor**

1) The standard adaptable motor is four-pole squirrel-cage asynchronous induction motor or permanent magnetic synchronous motor. If such motor is not available, be sure to select adaptable motors in according to the rated current of the motor.

2) The cooling fan and the rotor shaft of the non-frequency-conversion motor adopt coaxial connection. When the rotating speed is reduced, the heat sink cooling effect will be reuduced. Therefore, overheating occasions should be retrofitted with a strong exhaust fan or replace the variable frequency motor.

3) Since the inverter has built-in standard parameters of the adaptable motors, it is necessary to perform motor parameter identification or modify the default values so as to comply with the actual values as much as possible, or it may affect the performance and protective properties.

4)Since short circuit cable or internal circuit of motor may cause alarm,or even machine explosion,please do insulation and short circuit test before the initial use as well as daily maintenance.Note：be sure to do this test, inverter and tested parts must be all separated!

# EMC Guidance

According to the national standard of GB/T12668.3, HV590L complys with the requirements for electromagnetic interference and anti-electromagnetic interference.

HV590L series inverter meet international standard as below,the products have passed CE certification.

*IEC/EN 61800-5-1：2003 Safety Regulationson CommissionableElectric Drive System*
*IEC/EN 61800-3：2004 Commissionable Electric Drive System*

To obtain good electromagnetic compatibility in general industrial environment, please refer to the following instruction：

**Installation of EMC guidance：**

1) Ground wire of inverter and other electrical products should be well grounded.
2) Try not set parallel arrangement for inverter input/output power line and weak electric signal lines, set vertical arrangement if possible.
3) The inverter output power line is recommended to use shielded cable, or steel shielded power line, and shielding layer should be reliable grounded. Twisted pair shielded control cable is recommended for wiring of interference device.
4) If the distance between the inverter and the motor exceeds 100 meters, output filter or reactor shall be installed.

**Input filter installation EMC guidance：**

1) Note：The filters should strictly be used according to the rated value. As filter belongs to class I appliances, filter metal shell ground shold be large area well connected to installation cabinet metal gound, and good conductive continuity is required. Otherwise there will be risk of electric shock and serious impact on the EMC effect.
2) EMC test proves, filter and PE end must be connected to the same publicground, otherwise it will seriously affect the EMC effect.
3) Filter should be installed as close as possible to the inverter power supply input.

# Section I.  Product Information

HNC frequency inverters have been tested and inspected before leaving the manufacturer. Before unpacking the product, please check product packaging for shipping damage caused by careless transportation and whether the specifications and type of the product complies with the order. If any questions, please contact the supplier of HNC products, or directly contact the company.

※   Inspect that the contents are complete (one unit of HV590L frequency inverter, one operation manual).

※   Check the nameplate on the side of the frequency inverter to ensure that the product you have received is right the one you ordered.

**1.1 Nameplate specification**

```
MODEL:   HV590L-7R5G3

POWER:   7.5KW

INPUT:      3PH AC380V 20.5A 50Hz/60Hz

OUTPUT:   3PH AC 0～380V 17A 0～300Hz

S/N:

                HNC Electric Limited
```

**1.2Model specification**

$$HV590L–R75\ G3$$

| Inverter Series |

| No. | Adaptation |
|-----|-----------|
| 004 | 4. 0KW |
| 5R5 | 5. 5KW |
| 7R5 | 7. 5KW |
| 011 | 11. 0KW |
| 15 | 15. 0KW |
| … | … |

| No. | Voltage |
|-----|---------|
| 1 | Single-phase220V |
| 2 | Three-phase220V |
| 3 | Three-phase380V |
| 4 | Three-phase480V |

## 1.3 Product series

| Inverter model | Motor adapter | | Rated input A | Rated output A |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | kW | HP | | |
| 3PH 3-phase input：AC 220V，50/60Hz | | | | |
| HV590L-004G2 | 4.0 | 5.5 | 18.1 | 16 |
| HV590L-5R5G2 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 28.0 | 25 |
| HV590L-7R5G2 | 7.5 | 10 | 37.1 | 32 |
| HV590L-011G2 | 11 | 15 | 49.8 | 45 |
| HV590L-015G2 | 15 | 20 | 65.4 | 60 |
| HV590L-018G2 | 18.5 | 25 | 81.6 | 75 |
| HV590L-022G2 | 22 | 30 | 97.7 | 90 |
| 3PH 3-phase input：AC 380V，50/60Hz | | | | |
| HV590L-004G3 | 4.0 | 5 | 10.5 | 8.5 |
| HV590L-5R5G3 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 15.5 | 13 |
| HV590L-7R5G3 | 7.5 | 10 | 20.5 | 16 |
| HV590L-011G3 | 11.0 | 15 | 27.5 | 25 |
| HV590L-015G3 | 15.0 | 20 | 37.1 | 32 |
| HV590L-018G3 | 18.5 | 25 | 41.9 | 38 |
| HV590L-022G3 | 22 | 30 | 49.3 | 45 |
| 3PH 3-phase input：AC 460V，50/60Hz | | | | |
| HV590L-004G4 | 4.0 | 5 | 9.4 | 8 |
| HV590L-5R5G4 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 12.5 | 11 |
| HV590L-7R5G4 | 7.5 | 10 | 18.3 | 15 |
| HV590L-011G4 | 11.0 | 15 | 23.1 | 22 |
| HV590L-015G4 | 15.0 | 20 | 29.8 | 27 |
| HV590L-018G4 | 18.5 | 25 | 35.7 | 34 |
| HV590L-022G4 | 22 | 30 | 41.7 | 40 |

Table 1-3

## 1.4Product shape

1.4.1Product Component Name
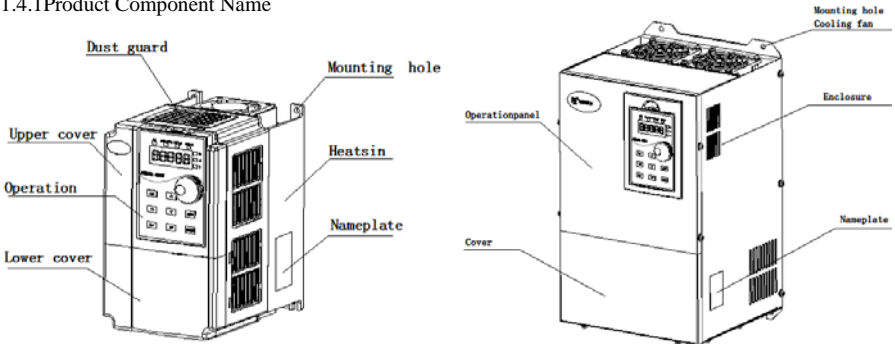


HV590L-7R5G3and below power classHV590L-011G3and above

1.4.2 Product Outline, Mounting Dimension, and Weight
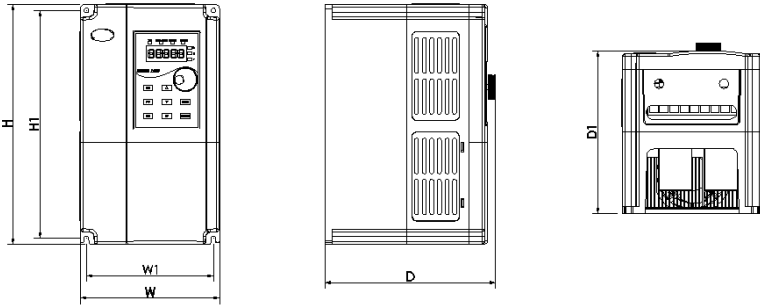


HV590L-7R5G3 and below power class
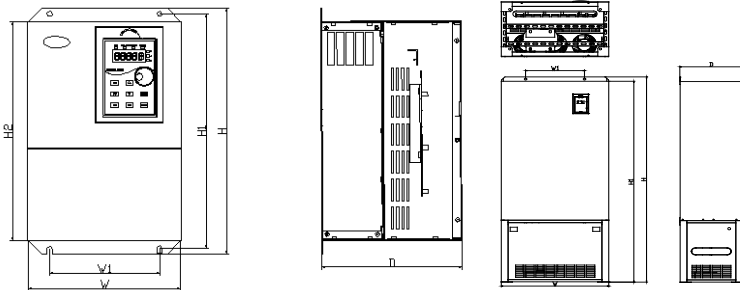


HV590L-011G3 and abovepower class

**Fig.1−4** Product outline and mounting dimension

| Shape DIM | Shape dimension and nstallation dimension（mm） | | | | | | | | Weight（kg） |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | W | H | D | W1 | H1 | D1 | H2 | Assembly aperture | |
| HV590L-004G2 | 150 | 258 | 183.8 | 136.8 | 245 | 175.3 | | 5.5 | 4.0 |
| HV590L-5R5G2 | 210 | 337 | 191 | 150 | 322.5 | | 298 | 7 | 8.7 |
| HV590L-7R5G2 | 210 | 337 | 191 | 150 | 322.5 | | 298 | 7 | 8.7 |
| HV590L-011G2 | 221 | 380 | 229.6 | 163 | 363.6 | | 341 | 7 | 10 |
| HV590L-015G2 | 221 | 380 | 229.6 | 163 | 363.6 | | 341 | 7 | 10 |
| HV590L-018G2 | 285 | 501 | 230.2 | 200 | 482 | | 460 | 7 | 19 |
| HV590L-022G2 | 352 | 585 | 274.2 | 220 | 559 | | 538 | 10 | 35 |
| HV590L-004G3 | 118. | 195 | 169 | 106.5 | 184.5 | 160 | | 5.5 | 2.6 |
| HV590L-5R5G3 | 150 | 258 | 183.8 | 136.8 | 245 | 175.3 | | 5.5 | 4.0 |
| HV590L-7R5G3 | | | | | | | | | |
| HV590L-011G3 | 210 | 337 | 191 | 150 | 322.5 | | 298 | 7 | 8.7 |
| HV590L-015G3 | | | | | | | | | |
| HV590L-018G3 | 221 | 380 | 229.6 | 163 | 363.6 | | 341 | 7 | 10 |
| HV590L-022G3 | | | | | | | | | |
| HV590L-004G4 | 118. | 195 | 169 | 106.5 | 184.5 | 160 | | 5.5 | 2.6 |
| HV590L-5R5G4 | 150 | 258 | 183.8 | 136.8 | 245 | 175.3 | | 5.5 | 4.0 |
| HV590L-7R5G4 | | | | | | | | | |
| HV590L-011G4 | 210 | 337 | 191 | 150 | 322.5 | | 298 | 7 | 8.7 |
| HV590L-015G4 | | | | | | | | | |
| HV590L-018G4 | 221 | 380 | 229.6 | 163 | 363.6 | | 341 | 7 | 10 |
| HV590L-022G4 | | | | | | | | | |

## 1.5　Standard specification

| Item | | Specifications | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Basic function** | Control system | High performance of current vector control technology to realize asynchronous motor and synchronous motor control | |
| | Drive performance | High efficiency driving for induction motor and synchronous motor | |
| | Maximum frequency | Vector control：0~300HzV/Fcontrol：0~3200Hz | |
| | Carrier frequency | 0.5k~16kHz;thecarrierfrequencywill beautomatically adjustedaccordingtothe load characteristics | |
| | Input frequency resolution | Digital setting：0.01Hz<br>Analog setting：maximum frequency ×0.025% | |
| | Control mode | Open loop vector control(SVC)<br>Closed loop vector control(FVC)<br>V/F control | |
| | Startuptorque | Type G：0.5Hz/150%(SVC)；0Hz/180%(FVC) | |
| | Speed range | 1：100(SVC) | Speed range |
| | Speed stabilizing precision | ±0.5%(SVC) | Speed stabilizing precision |
| | Torque control precision | ±5%(FVC) | |
| | Over load capability | G type：Rated current 150% -1 minute, rated current 180% -3 seconds; | |
| | Torque boost | Auto torque boost function；Manual torque boost 0.1%~30.0% | |
| | V/Fcurve | LinearV/F,Multi-point V/Fand Square V/F curve (power of 1.2, 1.4, 1.6, 1.8, 2) | |
| | V/F separation | In 2 ways：separation ,semi seperation | |
| | Acc. /deccurve | Straight line or S curve acceleration and deceleration mode.<br>Four kinds of acceleration and deceleration time. Acceleration and deceleration time range between 0.0s to 6500.0s | |
| | DC brake | DCbrakefrequency：0.00Hztomaximumfrequency,brake time：0.0sto36.0s, and brakecurrentvalue：0.0% to 100.0%. | |
| | Jog control | Jog frequency range：0.00Hz~50.00Hz. Jog acceleration/decelerationtime 0.0s~6500.0s. | |
| | Simple PLC and MS speed running | It canrealize atmaximumof 16segmentsspeedrunningviathe built-inPLCor control terminal. | |
| | Built-in PID | It is easy to realize process-controlled close loop control system | |
| | Auto voltage regulation (AVR) | Itcankeepconstantoutputvoltageautomaticallyincaseof change ofnetworkvoltage. | |
| | Over-voltage/current stall control | Itcanlimittherunning voltage/currentautomaticallyandpreventfrequentover-voltage/current tripping duringthe running process | |
| | Quickcurrent limit | Minimizetheover-currentfault,protectnormaloperation of the inverter | |
| | Torque limit & control | "Excavators" characteristics,automatically limit torque during operation,prevent frequent over-current trip;<br>Closed loop vector mode can realize the torque control. | |
| **Personalized** | Instantaneous stop non-stop | When instantaneous power off,voltage reduction is compensated through load feedback energy,which could make inverter keep running in a short period of time. | |
| | Rapid current limit | To avoid inverter frequent over-current fault. | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Virtual IO | 5 groups of virtual DI,DO to realize simple logic control |
| | | Timingcontrol | Timing control function：settimerange0Min~6500.0Min |
| | | Multiple motor switch | 4 groups of motor parameter,which can realize 4-motor switch control |
| | | Multi-threaded bus support | Support 3 kinds of field bus：RS485, Profibus-DP, CANopen |
| | | Motor overheat protection | Select optional H5PC1 analog input AI3x can accept the motor temperature sensor input(PT100、PT1000) |
| | | Multi-encoder support | Support difference,open collector, UVW, rotary transformer, sine cosine encoder etc. |
| | | Programmable PLC | Select optional user programmable card,which can realize secondary development,programming mode compatible with Drino PLC. |
| | | Excellent backend software | Support inverter parameter operation and virtual oscilloscope function.Inverter internal state graphic monitor can be realized through virtual oscilloscope. |
| **Running** | | Running command channel | Threetypesofchannels：  operationpanelreference,control  terminal referenceandserial communication portreference.These channelscan be switched in variousmodes. |
| | | Frequency source | There are totally eleven types of frequency sources, such as digital reference, analog voltage reference, analog current reference, pulse reference, MS speed, PLC, PID and serial port reference. |
| | | Auxiliary frequency source | 11 kinds of auxiliary frequency source which can flexible achieve auxiliary frequency tuning, frequency synthesis |
| | | Input terminal | Standard：<br>Thereare6digitalinputterminals,DI5canbeused        as100kHz        high-speedinput pulse.<br>2analog input terminals whichcanbeusedas 0-10V voltage input or 0~20mA current input.<br>Extended function：<br>4 digital input terminals,<br>1analog input terminals support-10~10V voltage input &PT100\PT100 |
| | | Output terminal | Standard：<br>1 digital output terminals, Y1 is high-speed pulse output terminal (can be choosen as open circuit collector type), support 0~10kHz square wave signal;<br>2 relay output terminal;<br>2 analog output terminals, support 0~20mA output current or 0~10V output voltage;<br>Extended function：<br>2 digital output terminal;;<br>1 analog output terminal, support 0~20mA output current or 0~10V output voltage. |
| **Keyboard operation** | | LED display | Realizeparameter setting,statusmonitoringfunction |
| | | Keyboard potentiometer | Equipped with keyboard potentiometer or coding potentiometer |
| | | Key lock&function selection | Realize button locking,define operation range for part of buttons to prevent operation fault. |
| | | Protection function | Itcanimplementpower-onmotor short-circuit detection,input/outputphaselossprotection,<br>overcurrentprotection,overvoltageprotection,undervoltageprotection,over heating protection and overloadprotection. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | Optionalparts | Liquid crystal display operation panel, brake component, multi-function extended card (1.IO extended card 2.user programmable card), RS485 communication card, Profibus-DP communication card, CANopen communication card, differential input PG card, UVW differential input PG card, rotating inverter PG card, OC input PG card. |
| **Environment** | Using place | Indoor,andbefreefromdirectsunlight,dust,corrosivegas, combustible gas,oilsmoke, vapor,driporsalt. |
| | Altitude | Below 1000m |
| | Ambient temperature | -10 ℃ to +40 ℃ (Derating use when under ambient temperature of 40 ℃ to 50 ℃) |
| | Humidity | Less than 95%RH, without condensing |
| | Vibration | Less than 5.9 m/s2(0.6g) |
| | Storage temperature | －20℃~＋60℃ |

Table：1-5.1

## 1.6 Interface configuration

| | Interface | Standard | Optional 1 | Optional 2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HV590L series** | Input DI | DI1~DI6 | DI7~DI10 Multi-function card ：H5PC1 | DI7~DI8 Communication card：H5RS485 |
| | OutputDO | 1 way collector output：DO1 2 way relay：TA1,TB1,TC1 TA2,TB2,TC2 | 1 way collector：ExtendedDO2 1 way Multi-function card：H5PC1 | 1 way collector output：Extended DO2 Communication card：H5RS485 |
| | High speedDI | DI5 | - | - |
| | High speedY | Y1 | - | - |
| | Rs485 communication card | Rs485communication | | |
| | CAN communication card | - | CAN-OPEN：communication card H5CCANO | CAN-LINK：communication card H5CCANL |
| | Profibus-DP communication card | - | - | Communication card：H5CPDP |
| | PG interface | - | - | H5PG1 Differential input PG card,without dividing frequency output; OC input PG card, without dividing frequency output; Optional 5V,12V,24V.Please provide voltage and pulse input information when ordering. |
| | | | | V6-PG3 UVW Differential input PG card,without dividing frequency output 5V |
| | | | | V6-PG4 Rotating transformer PG caed |
| | | | | V6-PG5 OC input PG card With 1:1 dividing frequency output; Optional 5V,12V,24V.Please provide voltage and pulse input information when ordering. |

| | Keyboard | Single LED keyboard：J5P1 6 groups of parameter can be stored Potentiometer | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Constant pressure water supply board | - | 4-pump constant pressure water supply 4-pump soft start control panelH5WS | - |

Table：1-6.1

If you need accessories in the table, please declare in order.

# Section II.　Installation &Wiring

## 2.1　Use of the environment

1) Ambient temperature-10℃~40℃.
2) Avoid electromagnetic interference and keep the unit away from the source of interference.
3) Prevent dropping water, steam, dust powder, cotton fiber or fine metal powderfrominvasion.
4) Prevent oil, salt and corrosive gas from entering it.
5) Avoid vibration. Vibration should be less than 0.6G. Keep away from punching machine etc.
6) Avoid high temperature, moisture or being wetted due to raining, with the humidity below 95%RH (non-condensing).
7) Prohibit the use in the dangerous environment where inflammable or combustible or explosive gas, liquid or solid exists.

## 2.2　Handling and installation

※　When transporting inverter, right lifting tools are required to prevent inverter from damaging.

※　The number of stacked box of the inverter are not permitted higher than the limit.

※　Please don't run the inverter if there is damage or lacking of components.

※　Do not place heavy objects on the frequency inverter.

※　Please prevent screw, cable pieces or other conductive objects or oil etc inflammableobjects invading the frequency inverter.

※　Do not make it fall or have a strong impact.

※　Confirm if the installation location and object could withstand the weight of the inverter. The frequency inverter must be installed by wall hooking、inYor room withadequate ventilation, with enough space left between it and the adjacent objects or retaining board (walls) around, as shown in the picture below：

※

※
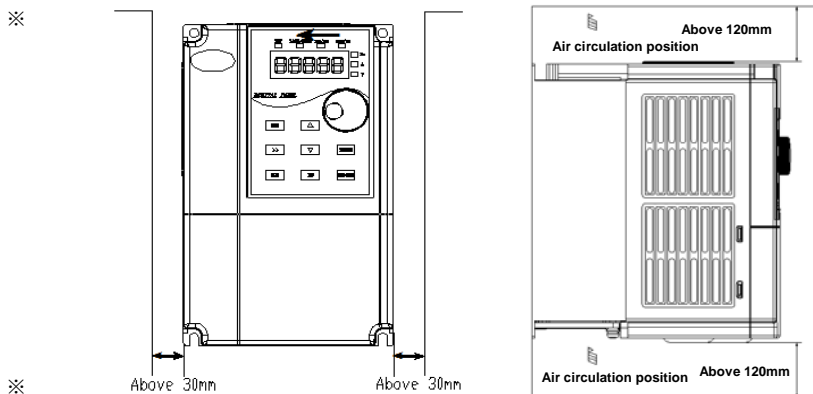


Fig. 2-2.1

Heat dissipation problems should be concerned when doing mechanical installation, please mind rules belows：

1) Mounting space is shown in 2-2.1, which could ensure the heat sinking space of the inverter. However, the heat sinking of other devices in the cabinet shall also be considered.
2) Install the inverter vertically so that the heat may be expelled from the top.However, the equipment cannot be installed upside down. If there are multiple inverters in the cabinet, parallel installation is better. In the applications where up-down installation is required, please install the thermal insulating guide plate referring to the Fig. 2-2.2 for standalone installation and up-down installation.
3) Installing support must be flame retardant materials.
4) It is suggested that cooling cabinet be put outside at places where powder dust exists. Space inside the sealed cabinet shall be large as much as possible.

## 2.3 Lowercoverremovableandinstallation

Series below 7.5kW employ the plastic enclosure, refer to Fig. 2-3.1 for the removal of the lower cover of the plastic enclosure, users may directly upturn it for 90 degrees.
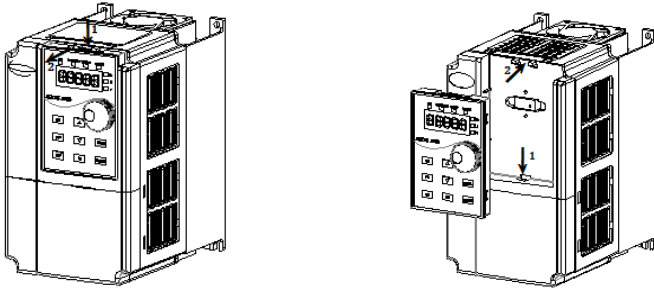


Fig. 2-3.1

Series above 11KW employ sheet-metal enclosures. Refer to Fig. 2-3.2 for the removal of the upper cover of the sheet-metal enclosure. Loosen the screws of the lower cover directly with tools.



Fig. 2-3.2

⚠ **Danger**
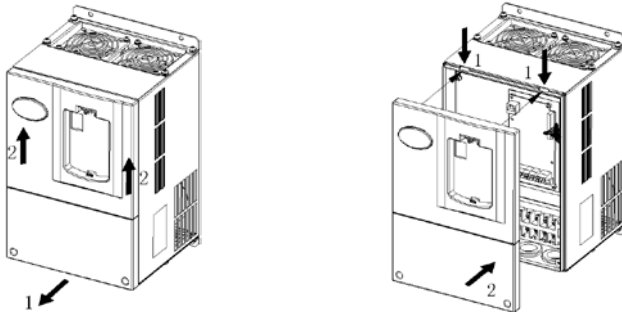
Whenremovingthelowercover,avoidthefallingofthelowercover,which maycause human injuryor damage tothe equipment.

## 2.4　Wiring

The wiring of frequency inverter includes two parts： main circuit and control circuit. Users must ensure correct connections according to the following connection diagram.

### 2.4.1　HV590L diagram
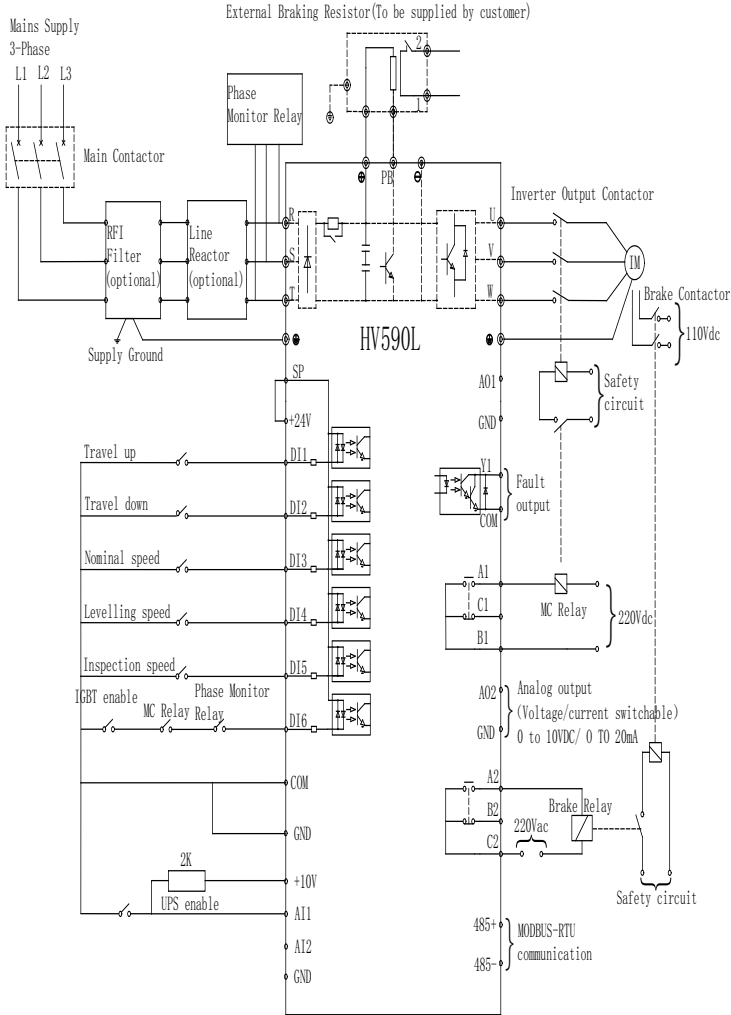


Fig. 2-4.1 Wiring of Inverter using AI1 as DI (Using NPN Transistor switch controller)

Note: Please set A1.07=51
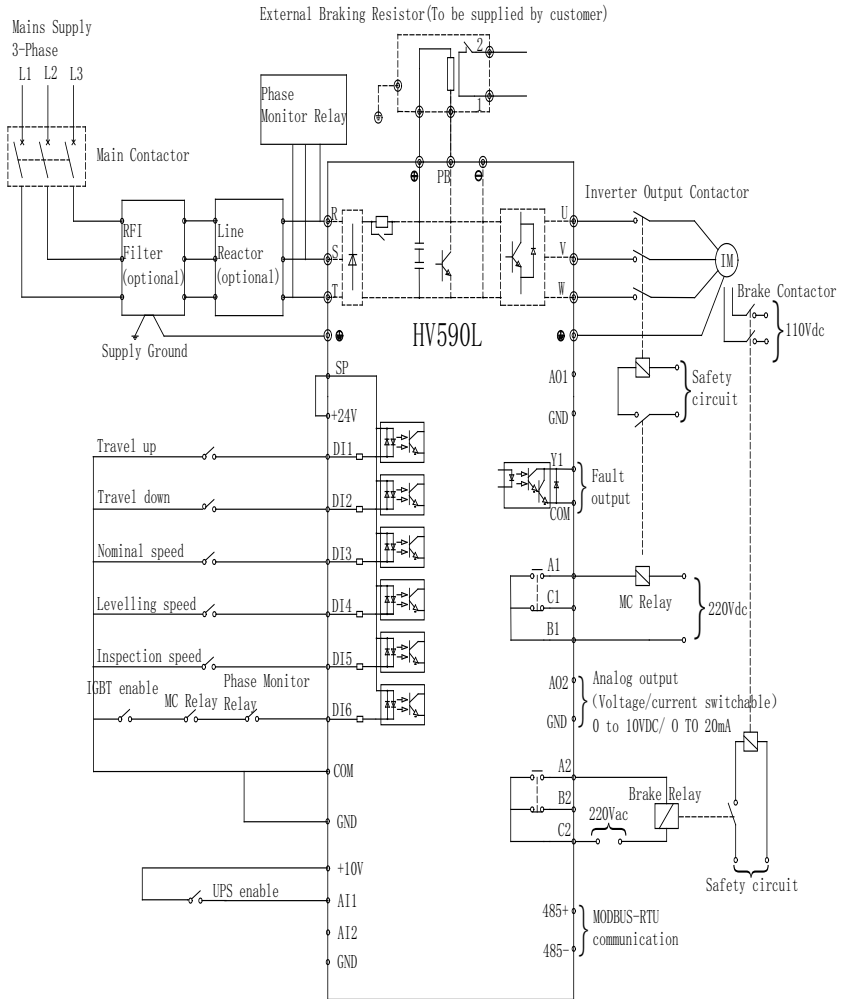
Fig. 2-4.2 Wiring of Inverter using AI1 as DI(Using relay switch controller)
Note: Please set A1.07=51
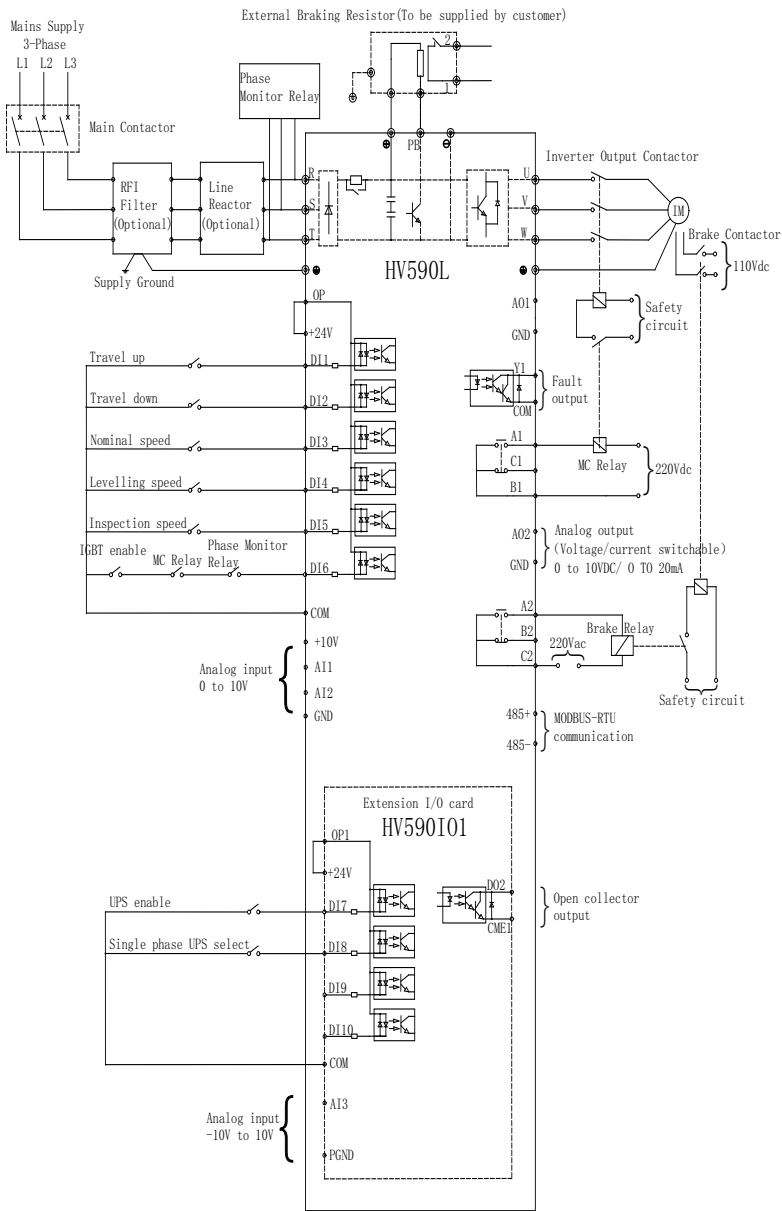
Fig. 2-4.3 Wiring of Inverter using extending IO board

Note: Please set P4.06=51

## 2.5 Main circuit terminals(G type)

### 2.5.1 HV590L main circuit terminals

HV590L−004G3 ~ HV590L−015G3
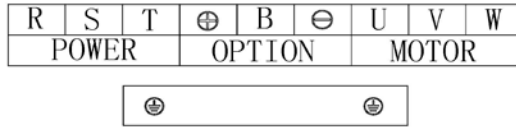
| R | S | T | ⊕ | B | ⊖ | U | V | W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| POWER | | | OPTION | | | MOTOR | | |

| ⊕ | ⊕ |
|---|---|

| Terminal symbol | Terminal name and function description |
|---|---|
| R、S、T | Three-phase AC input terminal |
| ⊕、B | Connecting terminal of braking resistor |
| ⊕、⊖ | DC power input terminal; DC input terminal of external braking unit |
| U、V、W | Three-phase AC output terminal |
| ⊕ | Grounding terminal PE |

## 2.6 Control circuit terminals

### 2.6.1 Control circuit terminal arrangement

HV590L Control circuit terminals

| +10V | AI1 | AI2 | GND | AO1 | AO2 | GND | 485+ | 485− | Y1 | | A1 | B1 | C1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24V | SP | CM | DI1 | DI2 | DI3 | DI4 | DI5 | DI6 | CM | | A2 | B2 | C2 |
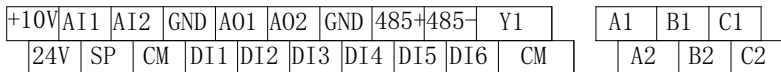
### 2.6.2 Control circuit terminals description

Terminals function description：

| Type | Terminal sign | Terminal Name | FunctionDescription |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power supply | +10V-GND | External terminal of 10V power supply | Provide +10V power supply for external units, with maximum output current of 10mA. It is generally used as the operating power supply for the external potentiometer. The potentiometer resistance range is 1kΩ to 5kΩ. |
| | +24V-COM | External terminalof24V powersupply | Provide +24V power supply for external units. It is generally used as the operating power supply for digital input/output terminal and the external sensor. Maximum output current：200mA |
| | SP | External power input terminals | When using external signal to drive DI1~DI6 ,SP should be connected to external power supply, connection with +24V as factory default. |
| Analog | AI1-GND | Analog input | 1. Input voltage range：DC 0V to 10V /4mA to 20mA, |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| input | | terminal 1 | chosen by jumper J3 on control board. 2. Input impedance: 22kΩ of voltage input, 500Ω of current input. |
| | AI2-GND | Analog input terminal 2 | 1.Inputrange: DC 0V~10V/4mA~20mA, chosen by jumper JP4 on control board 2.Inputimpedance: 22kΩ of voltage input, 500Ω of current input. |
| Digital Input | DI1-SP | DigitalInput 1 | 1. Opticalcouplingisolation, bipolar input. 2. Input impedance: 4.7kΩ. 3. Electrical level input range: 9V~30V. |
| | DI2-SP | DigitalInput 2 | |
| | DI3-SP | DigitalInput 3 | |
| | DI4-SP | DigitalInput 4 | |
| | DI5-SP | DigitalInput 5 | 1. Input impedance: 2.4 kΩ. |
| | DI6-SP | DigitalInput 6 | - |
| | HDI DI5-SP | High-speed pulse input terminal | DI5 can be used as high-speed pulse input channel. Maximum input frequency: 100kHz. |
| Analog output | AO1-GND | Analog output 1 | The voltage or current output is determined by jumper J1 on the control panel. Output voltage range: 0V to 10V Output current range: 0mA to 20mA. |
| | AO2-GND | Analog output 2 | The voltage or current output is determined by jumper J2 on the control panel. Output voltage range: 0V to 10V Output current range: 0mA to 20mA. |
| Digital Output | DO1-COM | Digitaloutput 1 (High-speed pulseoutput) | Optical coupling isolation,dual polarity open collector output. Output voltage range: 0V to 24V Output current range: 0mA to 50mA When used as high-speed pulse output, maximum frequency can reach 10kHz. Function code P5.00 as constraints |
| Relay output1 | TB1-TC1 | Normallyclosed | Contact driving capacity: AC250V, 3A, COSø=0.4 |
| | TA1-TC1 | Normally open | |
| Relay output2 | TB2-TC2 | Normallyclosed | Contact driving capacity: AC250V, 3A, COSø=0.4 |
| | TA2-TC2 | Normally open | |
| Auxiliary interface | P2 | Extended function card interface | 20 needle terminals, for selectable card please refer to interface configuration, table 1-6.1. |
| | J7 | PG card interface | 14 needle terminals, for selectable card please refer to interface configuration, table 1-6.1 |
| | J5 | External keyboard interface | External keyboard |

### 2.6.3 Description of wiring of control terminals

1） Analoginput terminal

Because the weak analog signal will be easily affected by the external interference, generally shielded cable shall be used, the cable length shall be as short as possible and no longer than 20 meters, as shown in Fig. 2-6.1. In case the analog signal is subject to severe interference, analog signal source side shall be installed with filter capacitor or ferrite magnetic ring, as shown in Fig.2-6.2.
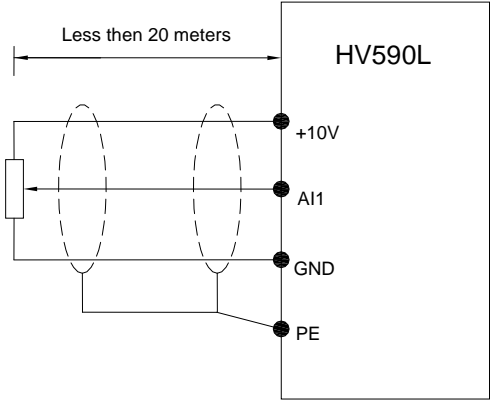


Fig. 2-6.1 Analog input terminal wiring diagram
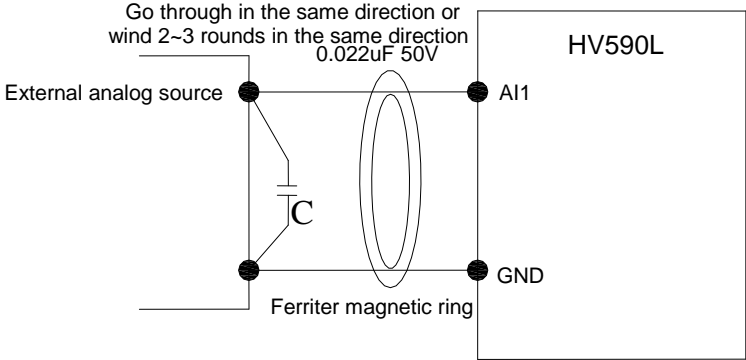


Fig.2-6.2Analog input terminal processing wiring diagram

2） Digital input terminal

It needs to employ shielded cable generally, with wiring distance of no longer than 20 meters. When valid driving is adopted, necessary filtering measures shall be taken to prevent the interference to the power supply.

It is recommended to use the contact control mode.

a)    DI terminal wiring method (The drain wiring mode)
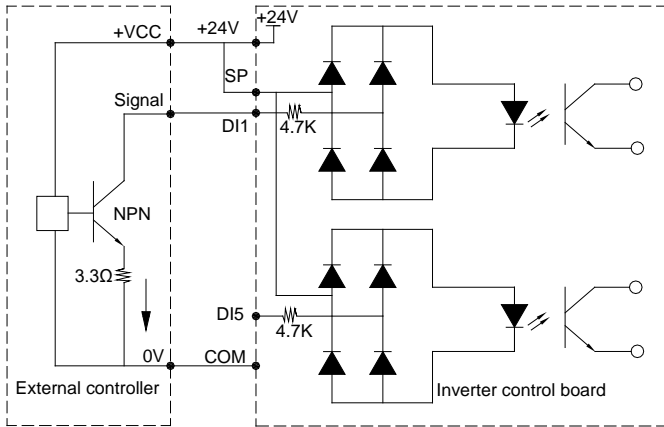


Fig.2-6.3 Drain wiring mode

This is one of the most commonly used connection mode. If you use an external power supply, J9 jumper must be removed, and connect the external positive power supply to SP,while negative power supply to DI port.

b)DI terminal wiring method (The source wiring mode)
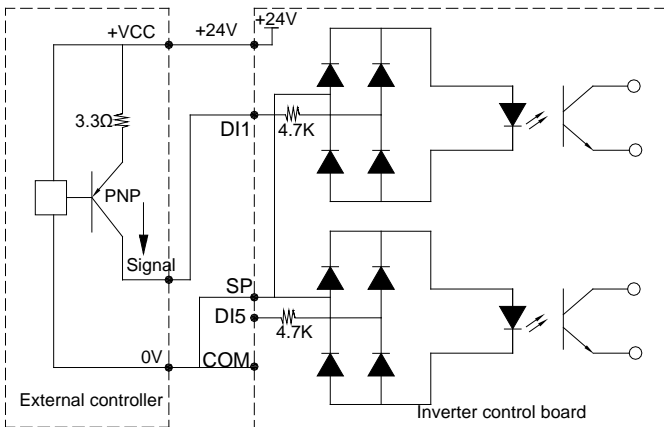


Fig. 2-6.4 Source wiring mode

This connection mode must make SP of jumper J9 connect to COM port,and connect +24V and public terminal of external controller together.If you use an external power supply,jumper J9 must be removed,and connect external negative power supply to SP ,while positive power supply to DI port.

3）    Digital output terminal

When drive relay is essencial for digital output terminal,you should add absorption diode to both sides of relay coil.Or +24V dc power supply will be easily damaged.

Caution： The polarity of the absorption diode must be installed correctly according to the picture below.Or +24V dc power supply will immediately get burnt after digital output terminal outputs.
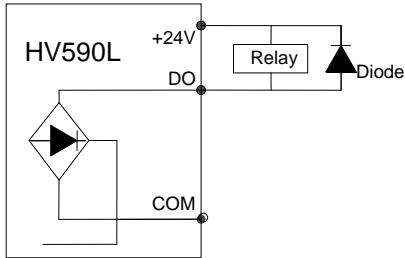


Fig. 2-6.5 Digtal output terminal wiring diagram

## 2.7   Standby circuit

Inverter fault or jump may cause great breakdown loss or other accident. To avoid this happens, please add the standby circuit below to ensure security.

**Note**：Confirm and test the running characteristic of the standby circuit, make sure that the industrial phase and the converter phase are in the same direction.
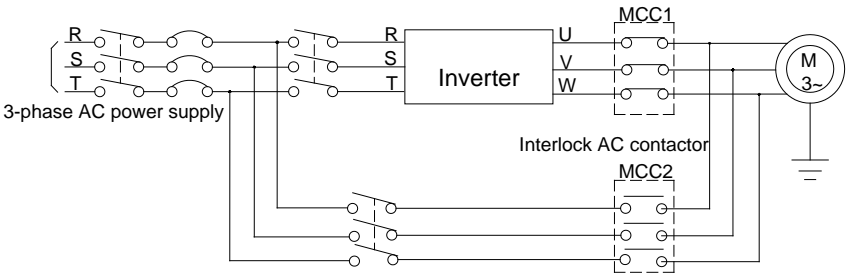


Fig. 2-7.1

# Section III.    Fittings

## 3.1    Connection with peripheral devices

3.1.1 Connection of the Product and Peripheral Devices

Power supply

Circuit breaker or
leakage circuit breaker

Contactor

Input  AC  reactor

Input noise filter                         DC reactor

Inverter

Grounding

Output noise filter
                                              Braking resistor

OutputAC reactor

Motor
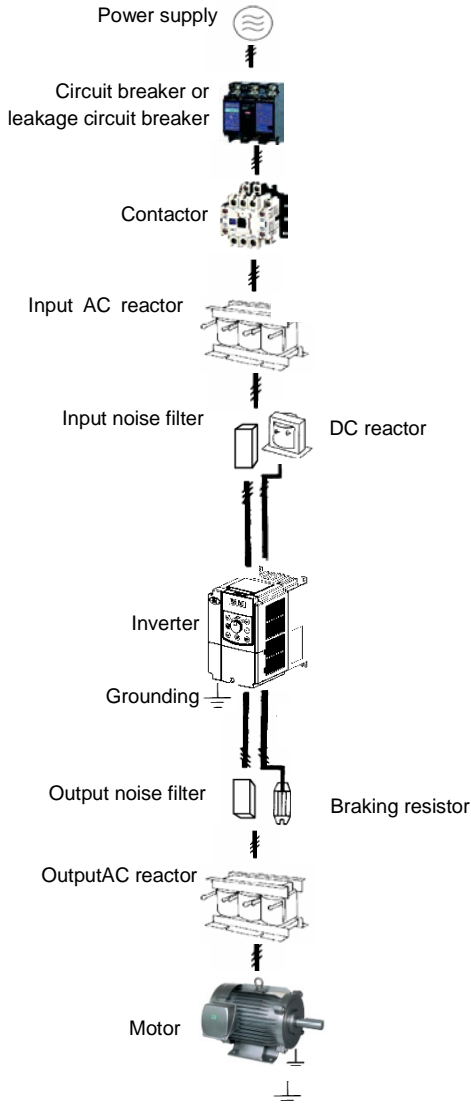
Fig.3−1 Connection diagram of the product and peripheral devices

## 3.1.2 Peripheral Electric Parts of HV590L

| PartName | InstallationLocation | FunctionDescription |
|---|---|---|
| Circuit breaker | The front-end of theinputcircuit | Disconnectthepowersupplyincaseof downstreamequipment isovercurrent |
| Contactor | Between the circuitbreaker andthe inverterinputside | Power-onandpower-offoftheinverter.Frequent power-on/power-off operation(at least once per minute) on the inverter should be avoided |
| AC input reactor | Inputsideof the inverter | Improve the power factor of the input side： <br> 1.Eliminate the high order harmonics of the input side effectively, and prevent other equipment from damagingdue to voltage waveform deformation. <br> 2.Eliminate the unbalancedinput current due to theunbalancedpowerphases. |
| EMCinputfilter | Input side ofthe inverter | 1.Reduce the external conduction and radiation interference of the inverter; <br> 2.Reduce the conduction interference flowing from thepower end to the inverter, thus improving the anti-interference capacity of the inverter. <br> 3.The common size of 3-phase EMI noise filter is shown as following： confirm the power supply is 3-phase three lines or 3-phase four lines or single phase. Grounding wire is as short as possible, try to place the filter near the converter. <br> Please choose EMI filter when the inverter is used in residential area, commercial area, science area as well as situations where higher demand to prevent radio interference is needed or meeting CE、UL、CSA standard but existing equipment that anti-interference ability is not sufficient. <br> If needing the filter, please connect with the company. |
| DCreactor | HV590L series can adopt external DC reactor according to the need. | Improve the power factor of the input side： <br> 1.Improvethe overall efficiency and thermal stability <br> 2.Effectively reduce the influence of high order harmonicsat the input side on the inverter and reduce the external conduction and radiation interference. |
| ACoutput reactor | Between the inverter output side and the motor,closetothe inverter | The inverter output side generally has higher harmonic.When the motor is far from the inverter, since there are many capacitors in the circuit, certain harmonics will cause resonance in the circuit and bring in the following results： <br> 1.Degrade the motor insulation performance and damagethe motor for the long run <br> 2.Generatelarge leakage current and cause frequent |

| | | inverter protection action |
| | | 3.In general, if the distance between the inverter and themotor exceeds 100 meters, output AC reactor should be installed |
| Output EMI filter | Between the inverter output side and the motor,closetothe inverter | The fittings can restrain the disturbance noise and lead line leak current produced in the output side. |

Table：3-1.1

## 3.2 Mounting hole dimension

### 3.2.1 Braking unit & Braking resistance

When customers choose the type with braking,there will be braking unit inside the inverter,maximum braking torque is 50%.Please refer to the table below and choose the matched braking resistance separately.

| Shape DIM | Braking unit | Braking unit | | Braking moment % |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Braking | Quantity | |
| HV590L−004G3 | Standard built−in | 400W    150Ω | 1 | 135 |
| HV590L−5R5G3 | | 500W    100Ω | 1 | 135 |
| HV590L−7R5G3 | | 800W    75Ω | 1 | 130 |
| HV590L−011G3 | | 1040W    50Ω | 1 | 135 |
| HV590L−015G3 | | 1560W    40Ω | 1 | 125 |
| HV590L−018G3 | | 4800W    32Ω | 1 | 125 |
| HV590L−022G3 | | 4800W    27.2Ω | 1 | 125 |

Table：3-2.1

If you need accessories in the table,please declare in order.

For larger built-in braking torque,please use the HNC braking unit.do ou can refer to HNC braking unit manual for details.

Other large power modelsdo not contain a built-in braking.If large power model need to be equipped with braking function,please choose HNC braking unit.

External DC reactor installation：

For HV590L series inverter, external DC reactor can be ordered according to your needs.When installation,you should tear down copper platoon between DC+1 and DC+2 of inverter main circuit.And then add reactor between DC+1 and DC+2,wiring between reactor terminals and inverter terminals DC+1 and DC+2 have no polarity. After installation of dc reactor,short circuit copper platoon between DC+1 and DC+2 is no more used.

## 3.2.2 Specifications of circuit breaker、cable and contactors

| Shape DIM | breaker （A） | contactor （A） | R、S、T、⊕、B、⊖、U、V、W | | | Terminal screwPE ⊕ | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Terminal screw | Fastening Moment(N·m) | wirestandard( mm²) | Terminal screw | Fastening Moment(N·m) | Wire standard( mm²) |
| HV590L−004G3 | 25 | 16 | M4 | 1.2～1.5 | 4 | M4 | 1.2～1.5 | 4 |
| HV590L−5R5G3 | 32 | 25 | M4 | 1.2～1.5 | 6 | M4 | 1.2～1.5 | 6 |
| HV590L−7R5G3 | 40 | 32 | M4 | 1.2～1.5 | 6 | M4 | 1.2～1.5 | 6 |
| HV590L−011G3 | 63 | 40 | M5 | 2.5～3.0 | 6 | M5 | 2.5～3.0 | 6 |
| HV590L−015G3 | 63 | 63 | M5 | 2.5～3.0 | 6 | M5 | 2.5～3.0 | 6 |
| HV590L−018G3 | 100 | 63 | M6 | 4.0～5.0 | 10 | M6 | 4.0～5.0 | 10 |
| HV590L−022G3 | 100 | 100 | M6 | 4.0～5.0 | 16 | M6 | 4.0～5.0 | 16 |

Table：3-2.3

# Section IV.　Keyboard Operation

## 4.1　Keyboard size

### 4.1.1　HV590L keyboard specification
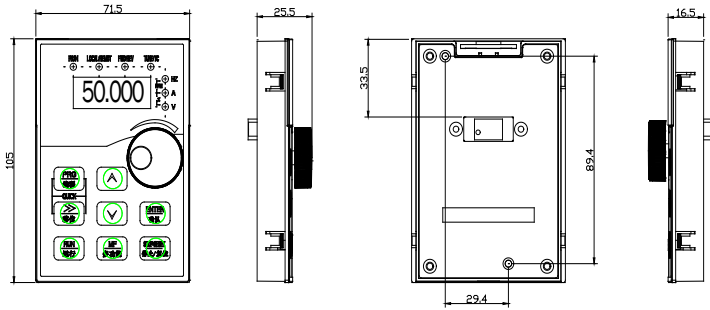


Fig. 4-1.1

### 4.1.2　Keyboard warehouse JP3 dimension
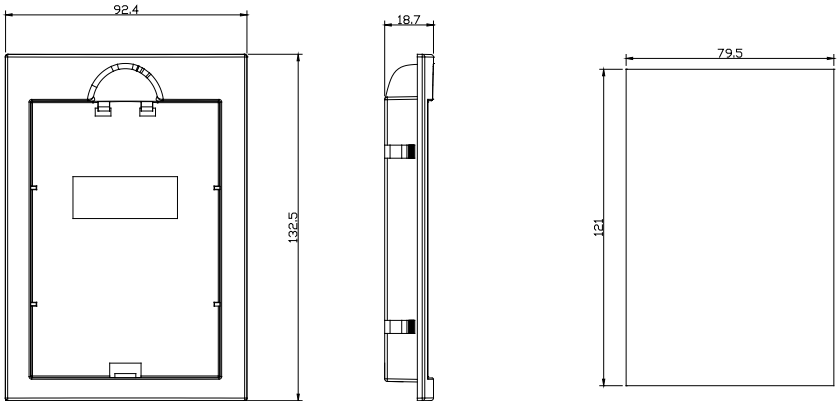


Fig. 4-1.2

## 4.2 Display Interface

Modification of function parameter, monitoring of inverter operation, control of inverter operation (start and stop) can be performed through the operation panel.Its shape and function area are shown as below：



Command source indicator light
On: Terminal operation control state
Off: keyboard operation control state
Flashing:Remote operation control state

FWD/REV indicator light
On:forward rotation
off:reverse rotation

Tune/fault indicator light
on: torque control mode
slow flashing:Tunning state
Fast flashing: Fault state

Running indicator light
on: Running state
off: stop state

Data display

Unit indicator light
Hz: Frequency
A:Current
V:Voltage
RPM(Hz+A):Revolving speed
%(A+Z):Percentage

Programming

Menu mode selection key

Shift key

Running key

Potentiometer

Increasing key

Decreasing key

Enter key

Stop/reset key

Miult-function selection key

Fig. 4-2.1

### 4.2.1 Function description of operation panel

| Keyboard Parameter | Description |
|---|---|
| FWD/REV | Forward/Reverse Running Light<br>*ON：forward running<br>*OFF：reverse running |
| RUN | Running indicator<br>*ON：running state<br>*OFF：stop state |
| LOCAL/REMOT | Command source indicator<br>keyboard operation, terminal operation and remote<br>operation(communication control) indicator<br>*ON：terminal operation control state<br>*OFF：keyboard operation control state<br>*Flashing：remote operation control state |
| TUNE/TC | Tuning/Fault indicator<br>*ON：torque control mode<br>*Slow flashing：tuning state<br>*Quick flashing：fault state |
| Hz A V<br>RPM(Hz+A)<br>%(A+V | Unit indicator<br>* Hz    frequency unit<br>*A    current unit<br>*V voltage unit |

| | *RMP(Hz+A)revolving speed unit<br>*％(A+V)percentage |
|---|---|
| Digital display | Digital display area<br>*5-bit LED display,monitor set frequency,output frequency,various monitoring data,alarm code etc. |
| PRG+>>/SHIFT=QUIC K | Menu mode selection code,shift different menu mode according to the value of PP.03 (Function parameter mode as default) |
| PRG | Programming key<br>*Primary menu enter or exit |
| >>/SHIFT | Shift key<br>*On the stop display interface or running display interface, it can be used to circularly select the display parameters. When modifying the parameters, it can be used to select the bits of parameter for modification |
| ENTER | Confirmation key<br>*Gradually step into the menu screen,set parameters confirmation |
| ∧ | Increasekey<br>*Increaseofthedataorfunctioncode |
| ∨ | Decreasekey<br>*Decreaseofthedataorfunctioncode |
| MF/REV | Multi-function selectionkey<br>*ItisusedasfunctionswitchingselectionaccordingtoP7.01. |
| Potentiometer | Potentiometer<br>* P0.03 is set to 4 as default;<br>* Control board jumper J6 is in 1-2,keyboard potentiometer set frequency<br>* Control board jumper J6 is in 2-3, AI3 terminal set frequency |
| RUN | Runningkey<br>* Itisusedtostart the runningoftheinverterunderkeyboard controlmode |
| STOP/RESET | Stop/reset<br>* Inrunningstatus,it canstoptherunningbypressingthiskey. Inalarmstatus,itcan reset operation with this key. The characteristics of this key are limited by function code P7.02. |

Table 4-2.1

## 4.3 Examples for parameter setting

### 4.3.1 Description of function code viewing and modificationmethod

TheoperationpanelofHV590Linverteradoptsthree-levelmenustructure to perform parameter setting.The three-levelmenuincludes ： functionparametergroup(level1menu)→ functioncode(level2menu)→settingvalueof function code(level3 menu).The operation process is as shown in Figure below.
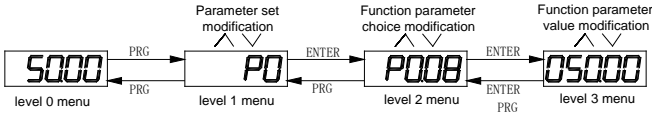


Figue 4-3.1

**Caution**： When operating on level 3 menu, press PRG key or ENTER key to return to level 2 menu. The difference between ENTER and PRG keys is that pressing ENTER KEY will save the setup parameter and return to level 2 menu and then automatically shift to the next function code, while pressing PRG key will directly return to level 2 menu without saving the parameter, and it will return to the current function code.

Take the modification of function code P3.02(ranging from 10.00Hz to 15.00Hz ) as an example. (The boldface bit indicates the flashing bit).
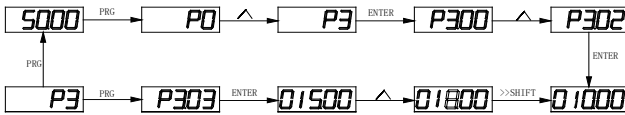


Figue 4-3.2

In level 3 menu, if the parameter has no flashing bit, it indicates that the function code cannot be modified. The possible reasons include：

1) The function code is an unchangeable parameter, such as actual detection parameter, running record parameter, etc.

2) The function code cannot be modified in running status but can be modified after the unit is stopped.

### 4.3.2 Parameter display mode

Parameter display mode is mainly established to view different arrangement forms of function parameters according to user's actual needs.3 kinds of display mode：

| Name | Description |
|---|---|
| Function parameter mode | Sequence display inverter function parameters ,there are P0~PF、A0~AF、U0~UF fuction groups respectively. |
| User set parameter mode | User set individual function parameters(32 at most), parameters that needed to be displayed can be set through PE group |
| User modify parameter mode | Inconsistent with factory default parameters |

Table 4-3.1

Relevant function parameters PP.02、PP.03, set as below：

| | Parameters display mode attributes | | Default value | 11 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PP.02 | Set range | 1bit | U group display selection | |
| | | 0 | No display | |
| | | 1 | Display | |
| | | 10bit | A group display selecton | |
| | | 0 | No display | |
| | | 1 | Display | |
| PP.03 | Individual parameter mode display selection | | Default value | 00 |
| | Set range | 1bit | User set parameter display selection | |
| | | 0 | No display | |
| | | 1 | Display | |
| | | 10bit | User modify parameter display selection | |
| | | 0 | No display | |
| | | 1 | Display | |

Table 4-3.2

When there is 1bit display existing in the individual parameter mode display selection(PP.03), you can enter different parameter display mode by pressing PRG+>>/SHIFT key at the same time. Each parameter display codes：

| Parameter display mode | Display |
|---|---|
| Function parameter mode-FunC | -FunC |
| User set parameter mode -USEt | -USEt |
| User modify parameter mode -U--C | -U--C |

Table 4-3.3

Switching mode as below：

E.g：To switch current function parameter mode to user set parameter mode.



Fig. 4-3.3

## 4.3.3  User set parameter operation mode

User set menu is established for quick checkup and modification. The display mode is "uP3.02",which represents function parameter P3.02. It has the same effect of modifying parameter in user set menu and normal programming state.

Function parameters of user set menu come from PE group.PE group chooses function

parameter：when PE is set to P0.00 ,it means no choosing,totally 30 functions can be set. If display "NULL" when entering menu, it means user set menu is null.

16 parameters have been stored at initial time for user's convenience：

| | |
|---|---|
| P0.01：Control mode | P0.02：Command source selection |
| P0.03：Main frequency source selection | P0.07：Frequency source selection |
| P0.08：Preset frequency | P0.17：Acceleration time |
| P0.18：Deceleration time | P3.00：V/F curve set |
| P3.01：Torque boost | P4.00：DI1Terminal function selection |
| P4.01：DI2terminal function selection | P4.02：DI3 terminal function selection |
| P5.04：DO1output selection | P5.07：AO1 output selection |
| P6.00：Startup mode | P6.10：Stop mode |

Users could modify the user set parameter according to specific need of your own.

### 4.3.4  Check method of state parameter

When the inverter is in stop or running status, multiple status parameters can be displayed. It can select if this parameter is to be displayed in binary bit with the function codes P7.03 (running parameter1) , P7.04 (running parameter2) and P7.05(stop parameter).

In stop status, there are 4 running state parameter：set frequency, bus voltage,analog input voltage AI1, analog input voltage AI2 which of them are of default display.Other display parameters respectively：DI input state,DO output state,analog input voltage AI3, actual count value, actual length value, PLC running steps, load speed display, PID set, PULSE input pulse frequency and 3 reserved parameters (whether to display or not is determined by function code P7.05 binary bit choice). Selected parameter are switched in sequence order.

In running status, there are a total of 5 running status parameters, including：setup frequency, running frequency, bus voltage,output voltage,output current ,which of them are of default display. Other display parameters respectively ：output power, output torque, DI input state,DO output state, analog input voltage AI1, analog input voltage AI2, analog input voltage AI3, actual count value, actual length value, linear velocity, PID set, PID feedback etc. Whether to display or not is determined by function code P7.03、P7.04 binary bit choice. Selected parameter are switched in sequence order.

When inverter power on after powered off , the display parameter is the one that chosen before power off as default.

### 4.3.5  Password Setting

The inverter provides user password protection function. When PP.00 is set to non-zero value, it is user password and enabled after exiting the function code editing status. When the user presses the PRG key again, "-----"will be displayed to require the user to enter user password, or the user cannot enter the general menu.

To cancel the password protection function, the user needs to enter the relevant interface through password, and change the PP.00 setting to 0.

### 4.3.6  Motor parameter automatic tuning

Vector control running mode：before running, user must accurately input motor nameplate parameters. HV590L series inverter will be matching standard motor parameter according to this nameplate. Vector control methods are very much dependent on motor parameters, to get good control performance, accurate control motor parameters must be acquired.

Motor parameter auto tuning procedure is as follows：

Firstly, select command source(P0.02) as operation panel command channel.Secondly, input parameters below in accordance with motor actual parameter：

| Motor selection | Parameter | |
|---|---|---|
| Motor 1 | P1.00：Motor type selection | P1.01：Motor rated power |
| | P1.02：Motor rated voltage | P1.03：Motor rated current |
| | P1.04：Motor rated frequency | P1.05：Motor rated revolving speed |
| Motor 2 | A2.00：Motor type selection | A2.01：Motor rated power |
| | A2.02：Motor rated voltage | A2.03：Motor rated current |
| | A2.04：Motor rated frequency | A2.05：Motor rated revolving speed |
| Motor 3 | A3.00：Motor type selection | A3.01：Motor rated power |
| | A3.02：Motor rated voltage | A3.03：Motor rated current |
| | A3.04：Motor rated frequency | A3.05：Motor rated revolving speed |
| Motor 4 | A4.00：Motor type selection | A4.01：Motor rated power |
| | A4.02：Motor rated voltage | A4.03：Motor rated current |
| | A4.04：Motor rated frequency | A4.05：Motor rated revolving speed |

<div align="center">Table 4-3.4</div>

E.g：Asynchronous motor parameter tuning

If motor and the load can be totally separated, please select P1.37(Motor 2\3\4 as A2\A3\A4.37) to 2(Asynchronous machine complete tuning), then press RUN key on keyboard panel, inverter will automatically calculate the motor of the following parameters：

| Motor selection | Parameter |
|---|---|
| Motor 1 | P1.06：Asynchronous motor stator resistance |
| | P1.07：  Asynchronous motor rotor resistance |
| | P1.08：  Asynchronous motor leakage inductance |
| | P1.09：  Asynchronous motor mutual inductance |
| | P1.10：  Asynchronous motor no-load current |
| Motor 2 | A2.06：  Asynchronous motor stator resistance |
| | A2.07：  Asynchronous motor rotor resistance |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | A2.08： Asynchronous motor leakage inductance | |
| | A2.09： Asynchronous motor mutual inductance | |
| | P2.10： Asynchronous motor no-load current | |
| Motor 3 | A3.06： Asynchronous motor stator resistance | |
| | A3.07： Asynchronous motor rotor resistance | |
| | A3.08： Asynchronous motor leakage inductance | |
| | A3.09： Asynchronous motor mutual inductance | |
| | P3.10： Asynchronous motor no-load current | |
| Motor 4 | A4.06： Asynchronous motor stator resistance | |
| | A4.07： Asynchronous motor rotor resistance | |
| | A4.08： Asynchronous motor leakage inductance | |
| | A4.09： Asynchronous motor mutual inductance | |
| | P4.10： Asynchronous motor no-load current | |

Table4-3.5

If motor and the load can not be totally separated, please select P1.37(Motor 2\3\4 as A2\A3\A4.37) to 1(Asynchronous machine static tuning), then press RUN key on keyboard panel.

## 4.4  Test running

HV590L General machine type factory setting value

| Code | Factory setting | Description |
|---|---|---|
| P0.01 | 0 | Speed sensorless vector control(SVC) |
| P0.02 | 0 | Operation panel command channel(LED OFF) |
| P0.03 | 4 | AI3(Potentiometer) |

Users set motor parameters P1.00~P1.05 to correct values, after parameters auto tuning, motor operation can be directly controlled through keyboard, while frequency can be set through keyboard potentiometer.

# Section V.    Parameter Function Table

**Caution：**

The symbols in the function table are explained as follows：

"★"：indicates that the parameter setup value cannot be modified when the inverter is in the running status.

"●"：indicates that the parameter value is the actual detection record and cannot be modified.

"☆"：indicates that the parameter setup value can be modified when the inverter is in stop status and running status.

"▲"：indicates that the parameter is "Factory default parameter" and can be set only by the manufacturer, and the user is forbidden to perform any operation.

"-"：indicates that the parameter factory value is relevant to power or model, for specifications please refer to corresponding parameter description.

"Change limit" indicates if the parameter is adjustable during operation.

When PP.0 is set to non-zero value, it means that the parameter protection password is set and only when correct password is input can the user enter the parameter menu. To cancel the password, PP.00should be set to 0.

In the user set parameter mode , parameter menu is not protected by password protection.

P group, A group are of basic function parameters, U group is the monitor function group.

## 5.1   Monitor function group：U0.00-U0.61

U0 parameter group is used to monitor inverter running status .Customers can check through panel for field commissioning as well as read parameter value through communication for position machine monitoring. Among which, U0.00~U0.31 is defined for running or stop monitor parameter by P7.03 and P7.04.

For specific parameter function code、parameter name and minimum unit, please refer to the table below.

| Function code | Designation | Unit |
|---|---|---|
| U0.00 | Running frequency(Hz) | 0.01Hz |
| Inverter current actual setting frequency | | |
| U0.01 | Setting frequency(Hz) | 0.01Hz |
| Inverter current actual output frequency | | |
| U0.02 | DC bus voltage(V) | 0.1V |
| Detection value of DC bus voltage | | |
| U0.03 | The output voltage(V) | 1V |
| Inverteractual output voltage | | |
| U0.04 | Motor output current(A) | 0.01A |

| Valid value of motor actual current | | |
|---|---|---|
| U0.05 | The output power(kW) | 0.1kW |
| The calculated value of actual output power of motor | | |
| U0.06 | Output torque(%) | 0.1% |
| The output torque of the motor | | |
| U0.07 | DI input status | 1 |

IO input status，it's value is a hexadecimal digit.Each bit corresponds to each input terminal state：

| 0~14 bit | Input status |
|---|---|
| 0 | Invalid |
| 1 | Valid |



| U0.08 | Y output status | 1 |
|---|---|---|

IO output status，it's value is a hexadecimal digit.Each bit corresponds to each output terminal state ：

| 0~9 bit | Output status |
|---|---|
| 0 | Invalid |
| 1 | Valid |



| U0.09 | AI1 voltage(V) | 0.01V |
|---|---|---|
| AI1 input voltage, corrected by AC.00~AC.03 | | |

| U0.10 | AI2 voltage(V) | 0.01V |
|---|---|---|
| AI2 input voltage, corrected by AC.04~AC.07 | | |
| U0.11 | AI3 voltage(V) | 0.01V |
| AI3 input voltage, corrected by AC.08~AC.11 | | |
| U0.12 | Count value | 1 |
| Fb function group count function Pb.08~Pb.09 | | |
| U0.13 | Length value | 1 |
| Fb function group fixed length function Pb.05~Pb.07 | | |
| U0.14 | Load speed display | 1 |
| Motor actual running speed | | |
| U0.15 | PID set point | 1 |
| PID percentage of reference value for running adjustment. | | |
| U0.16 | PIDfeedback | 1 |
| PID percentage of feedback value for running adjustment. | | |
| U0.17 | PLC stage | 1 |
| PLC program running stage-display | | |
| U0.18 | PULSE pulse input frequency(kHz) | 0.01kHz |
| Display PULSE pulse input frequency，unit 0.01Khz | | |
| U0.19 | Speed feedback(Unit 0.1Hz) | 0.1Hz |
| synchronous speed，accurate to 0.1hz | | |
| U0.20 | Surplus running time | 0.1Min |
| Display surplus running time, used for regular operation control. | | |
| U0.21 | AI1 voltage before correction | 0.001V |
| AI1 voltage before correction ,used for AC function group parameter AC.00~AC.03 to correct AI1 voltage | | |
| U0.22 | AI2 voltage before correction | 0.001V |
| AI2 voltage before correction ,used for AC function group parameter AC.04~AC.07 to correct AI2 voltage | | |
| U0.23 | AI3 voltage before correction | 0.001V |
| AI3 voltage before correction ,used for AC function group parameter AC.08~AC.11 to correct AI3 voltage | | |
| U0.24 | Linear velocity | 1m/Min |
| Linear velocity is calculated according to angular velocity and diameter, used for constant tension control and constant linear velocity control. | | |
| U0.25 | Current power on time | 1Min |
| The cumulative power on time of the inverter. | | |
| U0.26 | Current running time | 0.1Min |
| The cumulative running time of the inverter. | | |
| U0.27 | PULSE pulse input frequency | 1Hz |

| Display PULSE pulse input frequency ， unit 1Hz. | | |
|---|---|---|
| U0.28 | Communication set value | 0.01% |
| Communication set value | | |
| U0.29 | Encoder feedback speed | 0.01Hz |
| PG feedback speed, accurate to 0.1hz | | |
| U0.30 | Main frequency X display | 0.01Hz |
| P0.03 main frequency source set frequency | | |
| U0.31 | Auxiliary frequency Y display | 0.01Hz |
| P0.04 auxiliary frequency source set frequency | | |
| U0.32 | View arbitrary memory address value | 1 |
| To view arbitrary memory address, advanced commissioning function. | | |
| U0.33 | Reserve | 0.0° |
| | | |
| U0.34 | Motor temperature | 1℃ |
| Display motor temperature. Other device temperature can also be tested through different temperature measuring point. | | |
| U0.35 | Target torque(%) | 0.1% |
| Target torque setup.In torque control mode, it is used to check the set target torque. | | |
| U0.36 | Rotary variable position | 1 |
| It's rotor position when speed feedback. | | |
| U0.37 | Power factor angle | 0.1 |
| Current power factor angle，power factor=COS(angle)，angle=0，maximum power. | | |
| U0.38 | ABZ position | 0.0 |
| ABZ incremental feedback position information of encoder calculation. | | |
| U0.39 | VF target voltage separation | 1V |
| VF target voltage when power supply separating. | | |
| U0.40 | VF output voltage separation | 1V |
| VF output voltage when power supply separating. | | |
| U0.41 | DI input status intuitive display | - |

**Expansion DI7**

Unused  Expansion DI9  DI5 DI3 DI1

DI Input status

Input status
Mark line

Unused  Expansion DI10  DI6 DI4 DI2
Expansion DI8
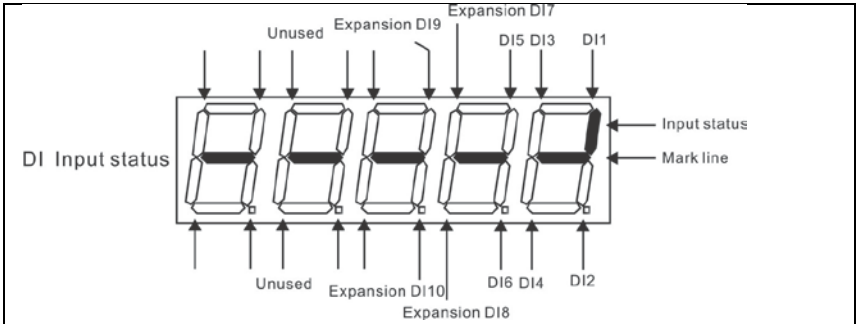
Display DI input status intuitively, offer DI input information more detailed than U0.07, advanced display function.

| U0.42 | DO output status intuitive display | - |
|---|---|---|

DO2(Expansion)
VDO2  TA2-TB2-TC2(Expansion)
Unused  VDO4  FMR

DO Output status

Output status
Mark line

Unused  VDO5 VDO1 TA1-TB1-TC1
VDO3 DO1
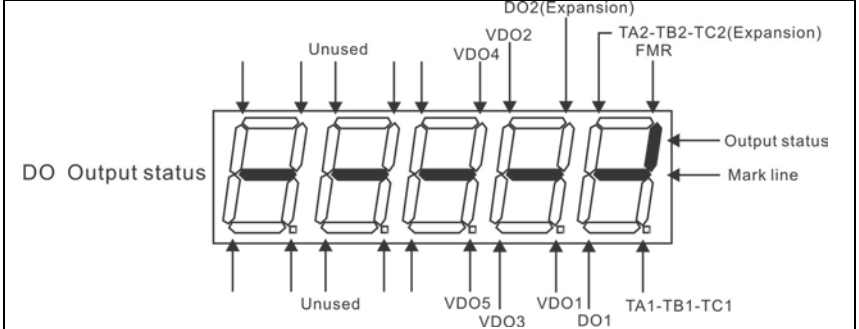
Display DO output status intuitively, offerDO output information more detailed than U0.08, advanced display function.

| U0.43 | DI function status intuitive display1 | 1 |
|---|---|---|

Display DI function status 1 intuitively ,display(function 01－40)

| U0.44 | DI function status intuitive display2 | 1 |
|---|---|---|

Display DI function status 2 intuitively ,display (function 41－80)

| U0.45 | Fault information | 0 |
|---|---|---|

Fault information query.

| U0.46 | Reserved | - |
|---|---|---|
| U0.47 | Reserved | - |
| U0.48 | Reserved | - |

-100.00%~100.00%

| U0.60 | Running frequency(%) | 0.01% |
|---|---|---|

-100.00%~100.00%

| U0.61 | Inverter status | 1 |
|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |

| U0.62 | Current  fault code | 1 |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| U0.63 | Point to point communication | 0.01% |
| | | |
| U0.64 | From the number of stations | 1 |
| | | |
| U0.64 | Torque limit | 0.01% |
| | | |

## 5.2   Basic function group：P0.00-P0.28

| Code | Description/Display | Setting Range | | Factory Setting | Change Limit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P0.00 | GP type display | G type(constant torque load type) | 1 | - | ● |
| | | P type(draught fan,pump load type) | 2 | | |
| This parameter is only for the use of viewing the factory model. It is can not be modified. 1：It is applicable to the constant torque load of specified rated parameter 2：It is applicable to the variable torque load of specified rated parameter(draught fan,pump load type) | | | | | |
| P0.01 | Motor 1 control mode | Speed sensorless vector control(SVC) | 0 | 2 | ★ |
| | | Speed sensor vector control(FVC) | 1 | | |
| | | V/F control | 2 | | |
| 0：Speed sensorless vector control      It refers to the open-loop vector control that is generally applied to high performance control field. One inverter can only drive one motor. E.g：machine tool, centrifugal machine, fiber drawing machine, injection molding machine' load etc. 1：Speed sensor vector control      It refers to the closed-loop vector control and encoder must be added to the motor end.Inverter must be matching with the same type PG card of the encoder. This control mode is suitable for high precision speed control and torque control field. One inverter can only drive one motor. E.g：high speed papermaking machinery , hoisting machinery , elevator'load etc. 2：V/F control      V/F control mode is suitable for fields that load demand is not high or one inverter can drive multiple motos. E.g：draught fan, pump' load etc.      Tips：Motor parameters must be indentified before choosing vector control mode.Only accurate motor parameters can play the advantage of vector control mode. Users can get better performance by adjusting speed regulator group P2 parameters(motor 2,motor 3,motor 4 respectively for group A2,A3,A4)      FVC is generally used for permanent magnet synchronous motor, while part of the small power applications can select V/F control mode. HV590L series support specific models of permanent magnet synchronous motor sensorless vector control mode. Please refer to HV590L users manual and HV590LS dedicated users manual for using method. | | | | | |
| P0.02 | Command source selection | Operation panel command channel(LED off) | 0 | 1 | ☆ |

| | | Terminal command channel(LED on) | 1 | | |
| | | Serial port communicationcommand channel(LED flashing) | 2 | | |

Inverter control commands include：run, stop, forward rotation (FWD), reverse rotation (REV), forward jog (FJOG), reverse jog (RJOG), etc.

0：Operation panel command channel ("LOCAL/REMOT" LED off);

Perform running command control with RUN, MF.K and STOP/RESET keyson the operation panel.

1：Terminal command channel ("LOCAL/REMOT" LED on);

Perform running command control with multifunctional input terminals such as FWD, REV, FJOG, RJOG, and so on.

2：Serial port communication command channel ("LOCAL/REMOT" LED flashing).

The running command is given by the host computer via the communication mode. When the item is choosen,it must be equipped with communication card(Modbus RTU 、ProfibusDP card 、users programmable control card or CANopen card and so on).

For the communication protocol, please refer to "PD group communication parameters"and supplementary explanation of corresponding communication card for details.

Supplementary explanation for communication card is allotted with communication card.This manual contains a brief description of communication card.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P0.03 | Main frequency source X selection | Digital setup(Preset frequency P0.08, UP/DOWN can be modified, power off without memory) | 0 | 6 | ★ |
| | | Digital setup(Preset frequency P0.08, UP/DOWN can be modified, power off with memory) | 1 | | |
| | | AI1 | 2 | | |
| | | AI2 | 3 | | |
| | | AI3(Potentiometer) | 4 | | |
| | | Pulse setup(DI5) | 5 | | |
| | | MS command | 6 | | |
| | | Simple PLC | 7 | | |
| | | PIDsetup | 8 | | |
| | | Communicaton setup | 9 | | |

This parameter is used to select the main reference frequency input channel. Totally 10 main reference frequency channels：

0：Digital setup(power off without memory)

Initial value of set frequency equals to P0.08 "preset frequency".User can change inverter set frequency value through keyboard $\wedge$ key and $\vee$ key ( or multi-function input terminal UP,DOWN).

Inverter power on after powered off, frequency set value restored to P0.08 "Preset frequency".

1：Digital setup(power off with memory)

Initial value of set frequency equals to P0.08 "preset frequency". User can change inverter set frequency value through keyboard $\wedge$ key and $\vee$ key ( or multi-function input terminal UP,DOWN).

Inverter power on after powered off, frequency set value restored to the value that equals to setupof last power off time. Correction is memorized through keyboard $\wedge$ key and $\vee$ key or terminal UP,DOWN.

What needs to be reminded is, P0.23 is "Digital setup frequency memory selection". P0.23 is used to select correction whether to be memorized or cleared and is relevant to stop, irrelevant to power off memory, please pay attention during operation.

2：AI1

3：AI2

4：AI3(Potentiometer)

Frequency is determined by analog input terminal. HV590L series control board offers 2 analog input terminal(AI1，AI2), optional device HNC5PC1 card can offer 1 isolated analog input terminal(AI3x).

AI1，AI2 can be chosen as 0V~10V voltage input as well as 0mA~20mA current input by the jumper J3，J4 on control board.

AI1、AI2 input voltage value has a corresponding relationship with target frequency, users can choose them at will. HV590L offers 5 groups of corresponding relation curve, which 3 of them are linear relationship(2-point correspondence), 2 of them are 4-point correspondence(any curve among them). User can set through P4 group or A6 function code.

Function code P4.33 is used to set AI1~AI22-channel analog input. Choose 1 curve among the 5 respectively. For specific correspondence please refer to P4、A6 groups.

5：Pulse setup(DI5)

Pulse setup is set through terminal pulse. Signal standard：voltage range 9V~30V, frequency range 0kHz~100kHz. Set pulse can be only input through multi-function input terminal DI5.

Relationship between DI5 input pulse frequency and corresponding settings is set through P4.28~P4.31. It is linear relationship(2-point correspondence). Pulse input 100.0% refers to the percentage of P0.10 .

6：MS command

MS command running mode is set through different combination mode of digital input DI terminal. There are 4 MS command terminals with 16 status of HV590L series. PC group function codes correspond to 16 "MS command". "MS command" is percentage relativing to P0.10( maximum frequency).

When digital input terminal DI is used as MS command terminal, user should set through P4 group.For specifications please refer to P4 group.

7：Simple PLC

When frequency source is set to 7, running frequency source can be switched to any frequency command during 1~16.

User can set frequency command retention time and acceleration/deceleration time respectively.For specifications please refer to PC group .

8：PID

Running frequency is the output of PID control process. Generally used for field process closed-loop control.

When PID is choosen, user should set relevant parameters of PA group "PID function".

9：Communicaton setup

Communication setup refers to main frequency source that setting through communication method of position machine.

HV590L series support 4 kinds of communication mode：Modbus、Profibus.DP、CANopen 3 kinds of communication can not be used at the same time.

Communication card should be installed during the use of communication.4 kinds of communication card are optional.User can select to buy according to the needs, and set parameter P0.28 correctly.

| P0.04 | Auxiliaryfrequencysource Y selection | Digital setup(preset frequency P0.08, UP/DOWN adjustable, power off without memory) | 0 | 0 | ★ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Digital setup(preset frequency P0.08, UP/DOWN adjustable, power off with memory) | 1 | | |
| | | AI1 | 2 | | |
| | | AI2 | 3 | | |
| | | AI3(Potentiometer) | 4 | | |

| | | PULSE setup (DI5) | 5 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MS command | 6 | | |
| | | Simple PLC | 7 | | |
| | | PID setup | 8 | | |
| | | Communication setup | 9 | | |

When the auxiliary frequency source is used as independent frequency reference channel (i.e. frequency source switching from X to Y), it is used in the same way as the relative specifications of P0.03.

When the auxiliary frequency source is used as overlap reference (i.e. frequency source selection switching from X plus Y or X to X plus Y), it has special points as follows：

1. When the auxiliary frequency source is digital reference, the preset frequency (P0.08) is nonsensical, and it needs to adjust the main reference frequency through the keys "∧"and "∨" of the keyboard (or UP and DOWN of multifunctional input terminals).

2. When the auxiliary frequency source is analog input reference (AI1、AI2、AI3) or pulse input reference, 100% of input setup is relative to the auxiliary frequency source range,and can be set through P0.05 and P0.06.

3. When the frequency source is pulse input reference, it is similar to the analog value.

Prompt： There is difference between the auxiliary frequency source Y selection and the main frequency source X setup value. That is to say, P0.03 and P0.04 cannot use the same frequency reference channel.

| P0.05 | Auxiliary frequency source Y range selection | Relative to maximum frequency | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Relative to frequency source X | 1 | | |
| P0.06 | Auxiliary frequency source Y range | 0%~150% | | 100% | ☆ |

When the frequency source selection is frequency overlap reference(P0.07 is set to 1、3 or 4), it is used to determine the adjustment range of auxiliary frequency source. P0.05 is used to determine the relative object within the range. If it is relative to main frequency, that range will vary with the main frequency X.

| P0.07 | Frequency source stacking selection | 1bit | Frequency source selection | | 00 | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Main frequency source X | | 0 | | |
| | | Main /auxiliary operation result (10bit determine operation relationship) | | 1 | | |
| | | Switching between X & Y | | 2 | | |
| | | Switching between X & option 1 | | 3 | | |
| | | Switching between Y & option 1 | | 4 | | |
| | | 10bit | Relationship between main /auxiliary frequency source | | | |
| | | Main+auxiliary | | 0 | | |
| | | Main-auxiliary | | 1 | | |
| | | MAX(main frequency source X, auxiliary frequency source Y) | | 2 | | |
| | | MIN(main frequency source X, auxiliary frequency source Y) | | 3 | | |

This parameter is used to select frequency setup channel, and of realizing frequency setup through the compound of main frequency X and auxiliary frequency Y.

1bit ：Frequency source selection

　0：Main frequency source X

Main frequency source X is the target frequency.

　1：Main /auxiliary operation result is targe frequency，operation relationship see "10 bit" for details.

　2：Switching between main frequency source X and auxiliary frequency source Y

When terminal 18 (frequency switching) is invalid, main frequency X is target frequency. On the contrary, auxiliary frequency Y is the target frequency.

　3：Switching between main frequency X and main /auxiliary operation result

When terminal 18 (frequency switching) is invalid, main frequency X is target frequency. On the contrary, auxiliary frequency Y is the target frequency.

　4：Switching between auxiliary frequency Y and main /auxiliary operation result

When terminal 18 (frequency switching) is invalid, auxiliary frequency Y is the target frequency. On the contrary, main frequency X is target frequency.

10bit ：Relationship between main/auxiliary frequency source

　0：Main frequency source + auxiliary frequency source Y

Operation result of main + auxiliary is target frequency. It realizes frequency stacking set function.

　1：Main frequency source - auxiliary frequency source Y

Operation result of main - auxiliary is target frequency.

　2：MAX(main frequency source X, auxiliary frequency source Y)

Choose bigger absolute value of the two as target frequency

　3：MIN(main frequency source X, auxiliary frequency source Y)

Choose smaller absolute value of the two as target frequency.

Besides, when frequency source is main& auxiliary operation,users can set offset frequency through P0.21.By stacking offset frequency on main& auxiliary operation result,it could flexible cope with all kinds of needs.

| P0.08 | Preset frequency | 0.00Hz to maximum frequency(It is only valid when frequency source is set to "digital setting") | | 50.00Hz | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

When set the frequency source to "digital setting" or "terminal UP/DOWN", the parameter value is the initial value of the inverter frequency digital setting.

| P0.09 | Running direction | Consistent direction | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Reverse direction | 1 | | |

Modification of this parameter can change the rotary direction of the motor without changing any other parameters, which is equivalent to the role of switching the rotary direction through adjusting any two lines of the motor (U, V and W).

When needing to change the rotary direction of the motor, users can modify this parameter rather than adjust the wiring of the motor.

Caution： When the function code is restored to the factory default value, this parameter value is restored to 0, which should be used prudently in the applications where the motor rotary direction is not allowed to change.

| P0.10 | Maximum frequency | 50.00Hz~320.00Hz | | 50.00Hz | ★ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

When analog input, pulse input(DI5), MS command etc are used as frequency source, their respective 100% are relatively calibrated through P0.10.

HV590L maximum frequency could reach 3200Hz. Users can set decimal digits of frequency command through P0.22 to balance the idex of frequency command resolution and frequency input range.

When P0.22 is set to 1,frequency resolution ratio is 0.1Hz, P0.10 setting range is 50.0Hz~3200.0Hz；When P0.22 is set to 2, frequency resolution ratio is 0.01Hz, P0.10 setting range is 50.00Hz~320.00Hz.

| P0.11 | Frequency source upper limit | P0.12 setup | 0 | 0 | ★ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | AI1 | 1 | | |

| | | AI2 | 2 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | AI3(Potentiometer) | 3 | | |
| | | PULSE setup | 4 | | |
| | | Communication setup | 5 | | |

It defines the source of frequency upper limit. Frequency upper limit comes from digital setup (P0.12) or analog input channel. When upper limt is set through analog input, 100% of analog input corresponds to P0.12.

E.g ： When winding control field is in the torque control mode, to avoid material break phenomenon,users can set upper limit frequency through analog value. When running frequency reaches value of upper limit , inverter maintains operation at the upper limit frequency.

| P0.12 | Frequency upper limit | Frequency lower limit(P0.14) to maximum frequency(P0.10) | 50.00Hz | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P0.13 | Frequency upper limit offset | 0.00Hz~maximum frequency P0.10 | 0.00Hz | ☆ |

When upper limit is set through analog value or PULSE setup, P0.13 will be used as analog valueoffset. The addition of offset frequency and analog setup value of frequency upper limit is used as the final setup value of frequency upper limit.

| P0.14 | Frequency lower limit | 0.00Hz to frequency upper limit P0.12 | 0.00Hz | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|

When the running frequency of the inverter is lower than the frequency lower limit, it can select to run at frequency lower limit or stop the inverter. Refer to P8.14 function code for details.

| P0.15 | Carrier frequency | 0.5kHz~16.0kHz | 6.0 | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|

This function is used to adjust the carrier frequency of the inverter. By adjusting the carrier frequency, the motor noise can be reduced, the resonance of the mechanical system can be avoided, so that the leakage current to the ground and the interference of the inverter can be reduced.

When the carrier wave frequency is low, the output current higher harmonic component will be increased, the motor loss will be increased, and the motor temperature rise will also be increased.

When the carrier wave frequency is high, the motor loss is reduced, and the motor temperature rise is reduced, but the inverter loss and inverter temperature rise will be increased, and thus the interference will be increased.

The adjustment of carrier frequency will influence the following items on the performance：

| Carrier frequency | low→ high |
|---|---|
| Motor noise | big→small |
| Output current waveform | poor→ well |
| Motor temperature rise | high→ low |
| Inverter temperature rise | low→ high |
| Leakage current | small→ large |
| Radiation interference | small→ big |

Different power of inverter is set with different carrier frequency by the factory. Though user could modify it , attention should be paid：if carrier frequency is set higher than the factory set value, it will lead to inverter radiator temperature rise increasing. User should take inverter derating use, or there will be danger of overheating alarm.

| P0.16 | Carrier frequency adjusting with temperature | No | 0 | 1 | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Yes | 1 | | |

Carrier frequency adjusting with temperature refers to the detecting of radiator temperature. When the temperature is high , carrier frequency automatically decreased to reduce the inverter temperature rise. On the contrary , when the temperature is low, carrier frequency gradually restored to the set

value.This function could help to reduce the chance of inverter overheating alarm.

| P0.17 | Reserved | -- | | -- | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P0.18 | Reserved | -- | | -- | ☆ |
| P0.19 | Acc./dec. time unit | 1second | 0 | 1 | ★ |
| | | 0.1 seconds | 1 | | |
| | | 0.01 seconds | 2 | | |

HV590L offers 3 kinds of speed-up /speed down time unit to meet the need of all kinds of scene.Respectively for 1 second、0.1 seconds and 0.01 seconds.

Caution：Decimal places as well as corresponding acceleration/deceleration time of the 4 groups may be changed when modifying this function parameter,special attention should be paid in the process of application.

| P0.21 | Auxiliary frequency source offset frequency | 0.00Hz~Maximum frequencyP0.10 | | 0.00Hz | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

It is valid only at the time of main/auxiliary operation is choosen.

When frequency source is main / auxiliary operation(P0.21 as offset frequency) ,it could make frequency set more flexible by stacking offset frequency on main& auxiliary operation as the final frequency set value.

| P0.22 | Frequency command resolution | 0.1Hz | 1 | 2 | ★ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 0.01Hz | 2 | | |

This parameter is used to dertermine all the function code resolution which is relevant to frequency.

Frequency resolution is 0.1Hz , HV590L maximum output frequency can reach 3200Hz. While frequency resolution is 0.01Hz, HV590L maximum output frequency is 320.00Hz.

Caution：Parameter (relating to frequency ) decimal digits and corresponding frequency value will change through modifying P0.22. Special attention should be paid during operation.

| P0.23 | Digital setup frequency memory selection upon stop | Without memory | 0 | 1 | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Memory | 1 | | |

This function is only valid when frequency source is digital setup.

0：Without memory

Upon power fault or stop of the inverter, set the frequency value back to the setup value of "Preset Frequency" (P0.08). Frequency modification which set through keyboard "∧"、"∨" or terminal UP、DOWNis cleared.

1：Memory

Digital setup frequency is the retention that reserved at last stop time. Keyboard "∧"、"∨" or terminal UP、DOWN to make the correction valid.

| P0.24 | Motor selection | Motor 1 | 0 | 0 | ★ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Motor 2 | 1 | | |
| | | Motor 3 | 2 | | |
| | | Motor 4 | 3 | | |

HV590L support applications that driving 4 motors in time-sharing. 4 motors can be set motor nameplate parameters, independent parameter tuning, control mode, parameters relating to operation performance respectively.

Motor 1 corresponding function groups are P1 group and P2 group. Motor 2,motor 3, motor 4 corresponding groups are A2 group, A3 group and A4 group respectively.

Users select current motor through P0.24 function code as well as digital input terminal DI. When

| | | function code selecton conflicting with terminal DI selection, DI terminal selection is priority. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P0.25 | Acceleration / deceleration reference frequency | Maximum frequency(P0.10) | 0 | 0 | ★ |
| | | Set frequency | 1 | | |
| | | 100Hz | 2 | | |

Acceleration / deceleration time means the time needed for the inverter varying from 0Hz to the frequency ofP0.25, Fig5.1 is acceleration / deceleration time schematic diagram.

When P0.25 is choosen to 1, acceleration / deceleration time is connected with set frequency.If set frequency change frequently, the motor acceleration willchange,attention should be paid in applications.

| P0.26 | Frequency UP/DOWN reference upon running | Running frequency | 0 | 0 | ★ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Set frequency | 1 | | |

This parameter is only valid when frequency source is digital setting.

To select(through keyboard ∧、∨ key or terminal UP/DOWN) the modifying method of set frequency, namely, target frequency is increasing/decreasing based on the running frequency or setting frequency.

The difference between the two settings become apparently in inverter acceleration and deceleration process.

| | | 1bit | Operation panel command bound frequency source selection | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Without binding | | 0 | | |
| | | Digital setup frequency source | | 1 | | |
| | | AI1 | | 2 | | |
| | | AI2 | | 3 | | |
| | | AI3(Potentiometer) | | 4 | | |
| | | PULSE pulse setup(DI5) | | 5 | | |
| | | MS command | | 6 | | |
| | | Simple PLC | | 7 | | |
| | | PID | | 8 | | |
| P0.27 | Command source&frequency source binding | Communication setup | | 9 | 000 | ☆ |
| | | 10bit | Terminal command bound frequency source selection | | | |
| | | Without bound | | 0 | | |
| | | Digital setup frequency source | | 1 | | |
| | | AI1 | | 2 | | |
| | | AI2 | | 3 | | |
| | | AI3(Potentiometer) | | 4 | | |
| | | PULSE pulse setup(DI5) | | 5 | | |
| | | MS command | | 6 | | |
| | | Simple PLC | | 7 | | |
| | | PID | | 8 | | |

| | | Communication setup | 9 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 100bit | Communication command binding frequency source selection | | |
| | | Without bound | 0 | | |
| | | Digital setup frequency source | 1 | | |
| | | AI1 | 2 | | |
| | | AI2 | 3 | | |
| | | AI3(Potentiometer) | 4 | | |
| | | PULSE pulse setup(DI5) | 5 | | |
| | | MS command | 6 | | |
| | | Simple PLC | 7 | | |
| | | PID | 8 | | |
| | | Communication setup | 9 | | |

It defines bound combination between 3 running command channels and 9 frequency setup channels, which is easy to achieve synchronous switching.

Frequency setup channels above have the same definition with P0.03 "main frequency source X selection", please refer to P0.03 for details. Different running command channels can bind the same frequency setup channel. When the command source is valid during command source & frequency source binding, set frequency source of P0.03~P0.07 is invalid.

| P0.28 | Communication expansion card | Modbus communication card | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Profibus.DP communication card | 1 | | |
| | | CANopen communication card | 2 | | |
| | | CANlink communication card | 3 | | |

HV590L series offers 3 kinds of communication mode. All of the 3 need to be equipped with optional communication card .And they can not be used at the same time.

P0.28 is used to set the type of the optional communication card. When user replace the communication card , P0.28 should be properly set.

## 5.3 Parameters for motor 1：P1.00-P1.37

| Code | Description/Display | Setting Range | | Factory Setting | Change Limit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P1.00 | Motor type selection | General asynchronous motor | 0 | 0 | ★ |
| | | Variable frequency asynchronous motor | 1 | | |
| | | | | | |
| P1.01 | Rated power | 0.1kW~1000.0kW | | - | ★ |
| P1.02 | Rated voltage | 1V~2000V | | - | ★ |
| P1.03 | Rated current | 0.01A~655.35A(Inverter power ≦55kW) 0.1A~6553.5A(Inverter power >55kW) | | - | ★ |
| P1.04 | Rated frequency | 0.01Hz~maximum frequency | | - | ★ |
| P1.05 | Rated revolving speed | 1rpm~65535rpm | | - | ★ |

Function codes above are motor nameplate parameters. No matter VF control or vector control is the chosen mode, users should accurately set the relating parameter according to the motor nameplate.

For better VF or vector control performance, users should tune the motor parameter. The accuracy of the regulation results has intimate relationship with the accuracy of set motor nameplate parameters.

| P1.06 | Asynchronous motor stator resistance | 0.001Ω~65.535Ω(Inverter power <=55kW) 0.0001Ω~6.5535Ω(Inverter power >55kW) | - | ★ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P1.07 | Asynchronous motor rotor resistance | 0.001Ω~65.535Ω(Inverter power <=55kW) 0.0001Ω~6.5535Ω(Inverter power >55kW) | - | ★ |
| P1.08 | Asynchronous motor leakage inductance | 0.01mH~655.35mH(Inverter power <=55kW) 0.001mH~65.535mH(Inverter power >55kW) | - | ★ |
| P1.09 | Asynchronous motor mutual inductance | 0.1mH~6553.5mH(Inverter power <=55kW) 0.01mH~655.35mH(Inverter power >55kW) | - | ★ |
| P1.10 | Asynchronous motor no load current | 0.01A~P1.03(Inverter power <=55kW) 0.1A~P1.03(Inverter power >55kW) | - | ★ |

P1.06~P1.10 are parameters for asynchronous motor.Generally, motor nameplatedosen't contain such parameters, users can get them throung inverter auto tuning. Among them, 3 parameters (P1.06~P1.08) can be get through " asynchronous motor static tuning", while all the 5 parameters as well as encoder phase ,current loop PI etc can be get through"asynchronous motor complete tuning". When change the motor rated power (P1.01) or motor rated voltage (P1.02), inverter would automatically modify the P1.06~P1.10 parameter value and restore them to common standard of Y series motor parameter.

If the asynchronous motor is unable to be tuned, users could input above parameters with factory offeredmotor value.

| P1.27 | Encoder pulses number | 1~65535 | 1024 | ★ |
|---|---|---|---|---|

To set ABZ or UVW incremental encoder pulse number per revolution.

In the speed sensor vector control mode, P1.27 must be set accurately.Or motor would not normally operate.

| P1.28 | Encoder type | ABZ incremental encoder | 0 | 0 | ★ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | UVW incremental encoder | 1 | | |
| | | Rotary transformer | 2 | | |
| | | Sine/cosine encoder | 3 | | |
| | | UVW encoder | 4 | | |

HV590L support multiple encoder types. Different encoder should be equipped with different PG card. For specifications please refer to Appendix IV. All the 5 encoders are suitable for synchronous motor, while only ABZ incremental encoder and rotary transformer are suitable for asynchronous motor.

After installing the PG card, make sure that P1.28 is accurate according to actual situation.

| P1.30 | ABZ incremental encoder AB phase | Forward | 0 | 0 | ★ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Reserve | 1 | | |

This function code is only valid to ABZ incremental encoder(P1.28=0).It is used to set ABZ incremental encoder AB signal phase sequence.

It is valid for both synchronous motor and asynchronous motor. Users could get ABZ encoder AB phase sequence through asynchronous motor complete tuning or synchronous motor no-load tuning.

| P1.31 | Encoder installation angle | $0.0^0$~$359.9^0$ | 0.00 | ★ |
|---|---|---|---|---|

This parameter is only valid to synchronous motor control mode. It is valid for encoder types of ABZ incremental encoder, UVW incremental encoder, rotary transformer,and UVW encoder.

P1.31 is available for synchronous motor complete / static tuning .It's very important to operation of

synchronous motor. User should tune it before synchronous motor initial use.

| P1.32 | UVW phase sequence | Forward | 0 | 0 | ★ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Reverse | 1 | | |

| P1.33 | UVW encoder offset angle | $0.0^0$~$359.9^0$ | | 0.00 | ★ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

P1.32 and P1.33 are only valid for synchronous motor using UVW encoder.

These two parameters can be obtained through synchronous motor complete / static tuning, which are very important to operation of synchronous motor. Users should tune them before synchronous initial use.

| P1.34 | Rotary transformer pole pairs | 1~65535 | 1 | ★ |
|---|---|---|---|---|

Rotary transformer is equipped with pole pairs.When using the encoder, correct parameters must be set to it.

| P1.36 | PG dropped inspection time | 0.0s：no action  0.1s~10.0s | 0.0s | ★ |
|---|---|---|---|---|

It is used to set inspection time of encoder disconnection fault.When feedback signal is 0.0s, encoder disconnection fault will not be inspected.

If inverter detected disconnection fault,and the feedback value exceeded the P1.36 setup range.Inverter fault alarm No. 20= E.PG1.

| P1.37 | Tuning selection | Without operation | 0 | 0 | ★ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Asynchronous static tuning 1 | 1 | | |
| | | Asynchronous complete tuning | 2 | | |
| | | Asynchronous static tuning 2 | 3 | | |

Caution：Correct motor ratings must be set before tuning

0：No operation, tuning is forbidden.

1：Asynchronous motor static tuning 1

It is used for occasions that asynchronous motor and the load are not easily torn off, which may lead to complete tuning invalid. Correct motor type and motor nameplate parameters P1.00~P1.05 must be set before static tuning. User could get P1.06~P1.08 through tuing.

Action description：Set P1.37 to 1 and then press RUN button, inverter will carry out asynchronous static tuning·

2：Asynchronous complete tuning

Asynchronous complete tuning can guarantee inverter dynamic control performance. Motor and the load should be disconnected to keep motor complete status.

In the process of asynchronous complete tuning , asynchronous complete tuning is taken first, and then accelerate to 80% of motor rated frequency according to P0.17. After keeping the state for a period of time, then decelerate to stop according to P0.18 and stop tuning.

Before asynchronous complete tuning , users should set motor type and motor nameplate parameters P1.00~P1.05 as well as encoder type and encoder pulse numbers P1.27、P1.28.

Inverter can get 5 motor parameters P1.06~P1.10 as well as AB phase sequence P1.30, vector control current loop PI parameter P2.13~P2.16 from tuning.

Action description：Set P1.37 to 2 and then press RUN button, inverter will carry out asynchronous complete tuning.

3：Asynchronous motor static tuning

It is used for no encoder

## 5.4  Vector control function group：P2.00-P2.22

P2 group function codes are valid for vector control and invalid for V/F control.

| Code | Description/Display | Setting Range | Factory | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|

|  |  |  | Setting | Limite |
|------|------|------|---------|--------|
| P2.00 | Speed loop proportional gain1 | 1~100 | 10 | ☆ |
| P2.01 | Speed loop integration time1 | 0.01s~10.00s | 0.50s | ☆ |
| P2.02 | Switching frequency1 | 0.00~P2.05 | 3.00Hz | ☆ |
| P2.03 | Speed loop proportional gain 2 | 0~100 | 30 | ☆ |
| P2.04 | Speed loop integration time 2 | 0.01s~10.00s | 0.50s | ☆ |
| P2.05 | Switching frequency 2 | P2.02~maximum frequency | 7.00Hz | ☆ |

Users could choose different speed loop PI parameters under different running frequency. When running frequency is less than the switching frequency(P2.02), adjusting parameters for speed loop PI are P2.00 and P2.01. When running frequency is greater than the switching frequency (P2.02), adjusting parameters for speed loop PI are P2.03 and P2.04. Speed loop PI parameters between switching frequency1 and switching frequency2 are two groups of linear switching. As shown in fig.5.2：
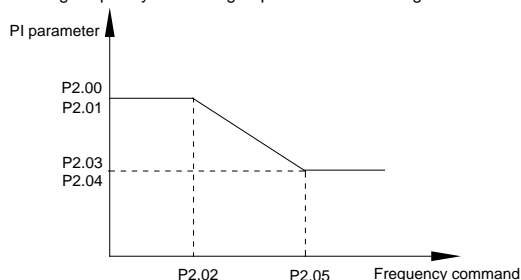


Fig.5-2PI parameter schematic diagram

Users can adjust vector control speed dynamic response characteristics through setting proportional coefficient and integration time of the speed regulator.

Both increasing proportional gain and reducing integration time can accelerate the speed loop dynamic response.But excessive proportional gain or insufficient integration time may led to system oscillation.

Suggestions for regulating method：

If the factory parameters can not meet the requirements, users can fine-tuning it on the basis of factory value parameters. First increase the proportional gain to restrain system oscillation,then reduceintegrationtime so that system has fast response characteristic and smaller overshoot.

Notice：Improper PI parameter setting may lead to excessive speed overshoot , even voltage fault during overshoot drop.

| P2.06 | Vector control slip gain | 50%~200% | 100% | ☆ |

This parameter is used to adjust motor steady speed precision for zero-speed sensor vector control mode. Please turn up the parameter value when with load motor running in low speed. On the contrary, when the with load motor running in high speed, please turn down the parameter value.

This parameter is also used to adjust the output current value with the same load for speed sensor vector control.

| P2.07 | Speed-loop filter time | 0.000s~0.100s | 0.000s | ☆ |

In vector control mode, speed-loop regulator outputs torque current command. P2.07 is used to filter the torque command.

Generally speaking, the parameter needs not to be modified. Users could properly increase the filtering time when speed fluctuation is relatively big, and decrease the value when motor oscillation occurs.

| | | If filtering time is small, inverter output torque might fluctuate greatly, but response speed will be fast. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P2.09 | Torque upper limit source in speed control mode | P2.10 | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
| | | AI1 | 1 | | |
| | | AI2 | 2 | | |
| | | AI3(Potentiometer) | 3 | | |
| | | PULSE setup | 4 | | |
| | | Communication setup | 5 | | |
| | | Min(AI1,AI2) | 6 | | |
| | | Max(AI1,AI2) | 7 | | |
| P2.10 | Torque upper limit digital setup in speed control mode | 0.0%~200.0% | | 150.0% | ☆ |

In speed control mode, inverter maximum torque output is controlled by torque upper limit.

Range for 1-7 selections of P2.09 are corresponding to the setting range of P2.10.

P2.09 is used to select torque upper limit source. When P2.09 is set through analog, PULSE setup, communication setup, which 100% corresponding to P2.10. 100% of P2.10 is the rated torque of the inverter.

| P2.13 | Excitation regulation proportional gain | 0~20000 | 2000 | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P2.14 | Excitation regulation integration gain | 0~20000 | 1300 | ☆ |
| P2.15 | Torque regulation proportional gain | 0~20000 | 2000 | ☆ |
| P2.16 | Torque requlation integration gain | 0~20000 | 1300 | ☆ |

Vector control current-loop PI regulation, which is automatically obtained after asynchronous motor complete tuning or synchronous motor complete tuning. It generally needs not to be modified.

Caution：Integration regulator of current loop directly set integration gain without taking integration time as the dimension. Excessive current loop PI gain may lead oscillation to the entire control loop circuit.

If current oscillation or torque fluctuation is relatively big, users could manually turn down the PI proportional gain or integration gain.

## 5.5  V/F control group：P3.00-P3.15

This function group is only valid for V/F control mode.

V/F control is suitable for general load such as draught fan, pump. It is also appropriate for situations where one inverter driving multiple motors or there is big difference between inverter power and motor power.

| Code | Description/Display | Setting Range | | Factory Setting | Change Limite |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P3.00 | V/F curve setup | Beeline V/F | 0 | 0 | ★ |
| | | Multi-point V/F | 1 | | |

| Square V/F | 2 | | |
| Power of 1.2 V/F | 3 | | |
| Power of 1.4 V/F | 4 | | |
| Power of 1.6 V/F | 6 | | |
| Power of 1.8 V/F | 8 | | |
| Reserved | 9 | | |
| VF complete separation mode | 10 | | |
| VF semi separation mode | 11 | | |

This parameter defines the V/F setup mode so as to meet the requirements of various load characteristics.

0：Beeline V/F

It is suitable for the ordinary constant torque load.

1：Multi-point V/F

It is suitable for special loads such as dehydrator and centrifugal machine. It can be self-defined. Refer to the description of functional codes of Group F1-07 to F1-12 for details.

2：Square V/F

It is suitable for centrifugal loads such as fan and pump.

3~8：These are relation curve situated between beeline V/F curve and square V/F curve.

9：Reserved

10：VF complete separation mode

Inverter output frequency and output voltage are mutually independent. Output frequency is decided by frequency source,while output voltage is decided by P3.13(VF separation voltage source).

VF complete separation mode is generally applied in induction heating, inverter power supply, torque motor control fields etc.

11：VF semi separation mode

In this case, V is proportional to F. Proportional relationship can be set by the voltage source P3.13. The relationship between V&F is connected with P1 group(motor rated voltage and rated frequency).

Suppose that voltage source input is X (X from 0~100%), the V,F relationship is：

V/F=2*X*(Motor rated voltage)/(Motor rated frequency)

| P3.01 | Torque boost value | 0.0%~30% | - | ★ |
| P3.02 | Torque boost cut-off frequency | 0.00~Maximum frequency | 50.00Hz | ★ |



V1:Manual torque boost voltage    Vb:Maximum output voltage

f1:Cutt-off frequency of torque boost    fb：Rated running frequency
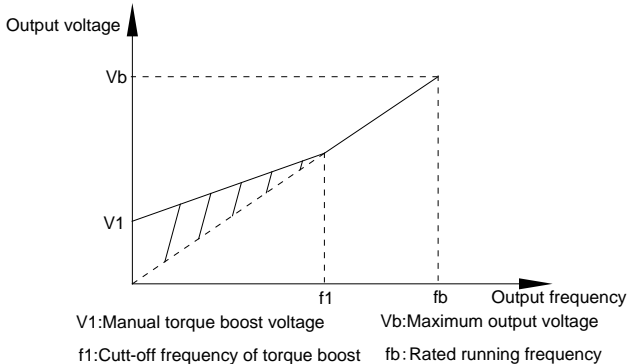
Fig. 5-3 Manual torque boost schematic diagram

To compensate the low frequency torque characteristics of V/F control, boost compensation should be made to inverter low frequency output voltage.

Torque hoist： it will be set according to the percentage of input rated voltage to the inverter. Below are explanations of setting torque increase：

1) When the torque hoist is set as 0.0%, the inverter will aYpt auto torque hoist.

2) This parameter can be properly hoisted for small motor, while for large motor; the parameter can be properly decreased.

3) If the torque hoist is set to be too large, the motor may be overheated, and the inverter may be over-current.

Torque hoist cut-off frequency： As shown in Fig. 5.3, the torque hoist is valid when the cutoff frequency  below this setting. Otherwise, the torque hoist will be invalid.

| P3.03 | Multi-point V/F frequency point F1 | 0.00Hz~P3.05 | 1.50Hz | ★ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P3.04 | Multi-point V/F voltage point V1 | 0.0%~100.0% | 6.0% | ★ |
| P3.05 | Multi-point V/F frequency point F2 | P3.03~P3.07 | 3.00Hz | ★ |
| P3.06 | Multi-point V/F voltage point V2 | 0.0%~100.0% | 8.0% | ★ |
| P3.07 | Multi-point V/F frequency point F3 | P3.05~Motor rated frequency(P1.04)Note：Motor 2\3\4 rated frequency respectively A2.04\A3.04\A4.04 | 8.00Hz | ★ |
| P3.08 | Multi-point V/F voltage point V3 | 0.0%~100.0% | 20.0% | ★ |

Six parameters of P3.03 to P3.08 define the multi-point V/F curve.

The setup value of multi-point V/F curve is generally set in accordance with the load characteristics of the motor.

Caution：

1) It must be set as follows： V1＜V2＜V3，F1＜F2＜F3. Fig5.4 is schematic diagram for multi-point V/F curve.

2) If the voltage is set too high at the time of low frequency, it may cause overheating and even burning of the motor as well as stall over current or over current protection of the inverter.



V1-V3：MS speed V/F 1~3 segment voltage proportion
Vb：Rated motor frequency
F1-F3：MS speed V/F 1~3 segment frequency proportion
Fb：Rated motor running frequency
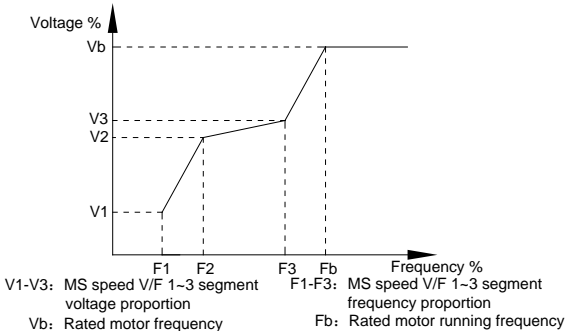
Fig. 5-4 Multi-point V/F curve setup schematic diagram

| P3.09 | V/F slip compensation gain | 0%~200.0% | | 0.0% | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

This parameter is only valid for asynchronous motor.

VF slip compensation can compensate asynchronous motor speed deviation ,in this way ,motor rotary speed could be maintained in basically stable state during load change. In general, 100% corresponds to the rated slip of the motor with rated load. For motor rated slip , it can be get through auto calculation of P1 motor rated frequency and rated revolving speed.

The slip compensation gain adjustment may be performed referring to the following principle： When the load is rated load, and the slip compensation coefficient is set to 100%, the rotary speed of the motor is close to the reference speed.

| P3.10 | VF over-excitation gain | 0~200 | | 0 | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

The role of over excitation gain function is to suppress the rise of bus voltage during the inverter deceleration process, thus avoiding occurrence of over voltage fault due to bus voltage exceeding over voltage protection limitation value. The higher the over excitation gain is, more powerfully the suppression effect is. The setting is described as follows：

In the applications where over-voltage alarm easily occurs, it needs to improve the over-excitation gain. Excessive over-excitation gain easily lead to increasing of output current .Users should keep the balance during operation.

In the applications where the inertia is very low, the over excitation gain is set to 0, while in the applications where there is brake resistor ,the over excitation gain is set to 0 as well.

| P3.11 | VF oscillation suppression gain | 0~100 | | - | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

When the motor has no oscillation, please select this gain to 0. Only when the motor has obvious oscillation and Yes not run normally can the gain be properly increased. The bigger the gain is, the better oscillation suppression result will be.

The gain shall be set as small as possible under the condition that the oscillation is suppressed effectively so as to avoid high influences on the V/F operation.

Accurate motor rated current and no-load current parameters are required during using oscillation suppression function, or VF oscillation suppression effect will not be excellent.

| P3.13 | VF separation voltage source | Digital setup(P3.14) | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | AI1 | 1 | | |
| | | AI2 | 2 | | |
| | | AI3(Potentiometer) | 3 | | |
| | | PULSE pulse setup(DI5) | 4 | | |
| | | MS command | 5 | | |
| | | Simple PLC | 6 | | |
| | | PID | 7 | | |
| | | Communication setup | 8 | | |
| | | 100% corresponding to the rated motor voltage (P1.02、A4.02、A5.02、A5.02) | | | |
| P3.14 | VF separation voltage digital setup | 0V~rated motor voltage | | 0V | ☆ |

VF separation is generally applied to induction heating control, inverter power supply control and torque motor control etc.

In VF separation control mode, output voltage can be set through function code P3.14, analog value, MS command , PLC, PID or communication setup.

When P3.13 is nonnumeric setup, each 100% of the setting corresponds to rated moter voltage. When output setting percentage is negative, it's absolute value is the valid setting value.

0：Digital setup(P3.14)

Voltage is directly set through P3.14.

1： AI1

2： AI2

3：AI3(Potentiometer)

Voltage is set through analog input terminal.

4： PULSE pulse setup(DI5) voltage set through terminal pulse.

Pulse setup signal specification： voltage range 9V~30V, frequency range 0kHz~100kHz.

5： MS command voltage source is MS command.

Corresponding relationship between set signal and set voltage is determined through

P4 group and PC group.

6： Simple PLC

When voltage source is simple PLC, output voltage is set through PC group parameters.

7： PID

Output voltage through PID closed loop.For specifications please refer to PA group for PID detailed description.

8：Communication setup

Communication setup refers to voltage that set by position machine through communication mode.

When the above voltage source selection is 1~8, 0~100% corresponds to output voltage 0V~motor rated voltage.

| P3.15 | VF separation voltage rise time | 0.0s~1000.0s | 0.0s | ☆ |
|-------|-------------------------------|--------------|------|---|

P3.15 refers to the time that needed for output voltage varying from 0V to motor rated voltage.As shown in fig.5-5.
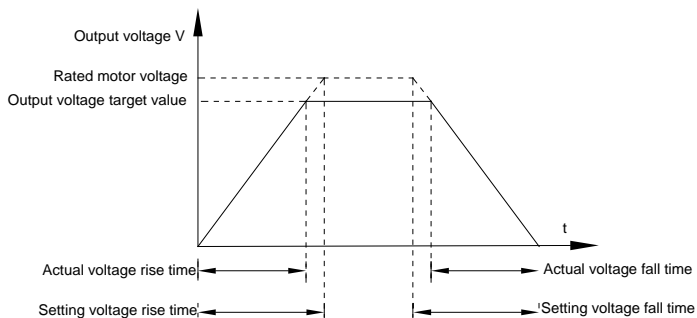


Fig. 5-5 VF separation schematic diagram

## 5.6  Input terminal：P4.00-P4.40

HV590L series inverter has 6 multifunctional digital input terminals (DI1 to DI6), of which DI5 can be used as high-speed pulse input terminal, and HV590L series inverter also has 2 analog input terminals.If system needs more input/output terminal, it can be equipped with multi-function input/output expansion card and 1 analog input terminal(AI3x).

Multi-function input/output expansion card has 4 multi-function digit input terminal(DI7~DI10).

| Code | Description/Display | Setting Range | Factory Setting | Change Limite |
|------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
| P4.00 | DI1terminal function selection | 0~59 | 1 | ★ |
| P4.01 | DI2 terminal function selection | 0~59 | 2 | ★ |
| P4.02 | DI3 terminal function selection | 0~59 | 12 | ★ |
| P4.03 | DI4 terminal function selection | 0~59 | 13 | ★ |
| P4.04 | DI5 terminal function selection | 0~59 | 14 | ★ |
| P4.05 | DI6 terminal function selection | 0~59 | 0 | ★ |
| P4.06 | DI7 terminal function selection | 0~59 | 0 | ★ |
| P4.07 | DI8 terminal function selection | 0~59 | 0 | ★ |
| P4.08 | DI9 terminal function selection | 0~59 | 0 | ★ |
| P4.09 | DI10 terminal function selection | 0~59 | 0 | ★ |

These parameters are used to set digital multi-function input terminals, as shown in the table below：

| Setting | Function | Specification explanation |
|---------|----------|---------------------------|
| 0 | No- function | Set useless terminals to "no function", in order to prevent misoperation. |
| 1 | Forward command (FWD) | The forward jog and reverse jog of the inverter are controlled via the external terminals. |
| 2 | Reverse command (REV) | |
| 3 | Three line running control | Set inverter running mode as three line control mode.For details please refer to function code P4.11(Terminal command mode). |
| 4 | FWD JOG command(FJOG) | FJOG refers to jog forward running, RJOG refers to jog reverse running. For jog running frequency, jog acc./dec. time please refer to P8.00、P8.01、P8.02 for details. |
| 5 | REV JOG command(RJOG) | |
| 6 | Up command | When command source is set as "Digital Setup", the increase or decrease of the set frequency is implemented through the external terminal. |
| 7 | DOWN command | |
| 8 | IGBT Enable | When this terminal command is unvalid, meaning that the inverter locks the output, the load will free stop according to the mechanical inertia.this way is the same withP6.10 |
| 9 | Fault reset(RESET) | When this terminal command is valid, inverter's fault can be reset. It has the same function with RESET key on the keyboard.This function can realize remote fault reset. |
| 10 | Operation suspended | Inverter decelerates to stop, but all operation parameters are memorized. E.g：PLC parameter, swing frequency parameter, PID parameter. When this terminal signal disappeared, inverter restored to running status as before. |
| 11 | External default normally open input | When the inverter detects that the signal occurs , it will report "15=Err15" fault, and handle the fault according to |

| | | | the fault protection action mode.(Please refer to P9.47 for details). |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 12 | Multi-stage speed terminal1 | The setting of 16-segment speeds can be realized by the combinations of the terminal status when the frequency source is "MS Speed". Refer to schedule 1 for details. |
| | 13 | Multi-stage speed terminal2 | |
| | 14 | Multi-stage speed terminal3 | |
| | 15 | Multi-stage speed terminal4 | |
| | 16 | Acc./dec.time selection terminal 1 | It can realize 4 kinds of acc./dec. selection mode by 4 combination status of this 2 terminals.For details please refer to schedule2. |
| | 17 | Acc./dec.time selection terminal 2 | |
| | 18 | Frequency source switching | It is used to switch to choose different frequency sources. It realizes switching between 2 kinds of frequency sources according to the setup of P0.07. |
| | 19 | UP/DOWN setup reset(terminal and keyboard) | When the frequency source is given as "Digital Setup" and the terminal command is valid, it can clear the frequency values changed through keyboard or terminals UP/DOWN and restore the reference frequency to the setup value of "Preset Frequency"( P0.08). |
| | 20 | Running command switching terminal | When command source is set to terminal control (P0.02=1), the terminal could realize switching between terminal control and keyboard control. When command source is set to communication control(P0.02=2), the terminal could realize switching between communication control and keyboard control. |
| | 21 | Acc./dec forbidden | When this terminal command is valid, it can maintain the current frequency output while stopping. |
| | 22 | PID pause | PID temporary invalid, the inverter maintains the current frequency output and no longer taking PID adjustment of frequency source. |
| | 23 | PLC status reset | When this terminal command is valid, it clears the memorized PLC running phase and running  time, and restores to the initial status of PLC running. |
| | 24 | Swing frequency pause | When this terminal command is valid, the inverter maintains the frequency output of the swing frequency center, and the swing frequency pauses. |
| | 25 | Counter input | It is used as input terminal of the counting pulse. |
| | 26 | Counter reset | When this terminal command is valid, it clears the counting value of the counter to zero. |
| | 27 | Length counting input | It is used as pulse input terminal of the length counting. |
| | 28 | Length counting reset | When this terminal is valid, it clears the length counting to zero. |
| | 29 | Torque control forbidden | It prohibits inverter torque control. Inverter enters in speed control mode. |
| | 30 | PULSE frequency input(Only valid for DI5) | DI5 is used as pulse input terminal. |
| | 31 | Reserved | Reserved |

| 32 | Immediate DC braking | When this terminal is valid, inverter directly switch to dc braking state. |
|---|---|---|
| 33 | External default normally closed input | When the inverter detects that the signal occurs , it will report "E$_{rr}$15" fault, and stop running. |
| 34 | Frequency modification enable | If the function is valid, inverter Yes not respond to frequency change until the function turns to be invalid. |
| 35 | PID direction reversed | PID and PA.03 set values are set in oppoisite directions when the terminal is valid. |
| 36 | External stop terminal1 | It could make inverter stop when in keyboard control. Equivalent to function of STOP key on the keyboard. |
| 37 | Control command switching terminal 2 | It is used to switch control mode between terminal and communication. |
| 38 | PID integration suspension | When it is valid, PID integration regulation function pauses, while PID proportional regulation and differential regulation function are still valid. |
| 39 | Frequency source X and preset frequency switching | When it is valid, frequency source X is replaced by the preset frequency P0.08. |
| 40 | Frequency source Y and preset frequency switching | When it is valid, frequency source Y is replaced by the preset frequency P0.08.。 |
| 41 | Motor selection terminal1 | It can realize 4 groups of motor parameters switching by 4 combination status of this 2 terminals.For details please refer to schedule3. |
| 42 | Motor selection terminal2 | |
| 43 | PID parameter switching | PA.18=1, the parameter is invalid, PID parameter takes use of PA.05~PA.07. On the contrary, PA.15~PA.17 are taken for the use. |
| 44 | User-defined fault 1 | When user-defined fault 1&2 are valid, inverter alarm fault number 27= E.USt1 & 28= E.USt2 respectively. Inverter will handle the fault according to the mode selected by P9.49. |
| 45 | User-defined fault 2 | |
| 46 | Speed control/ torque control switching | It enables control mode to switch between inverter torque control and speed control. Inverter running in the A0.00 defined mode when the terminal is invalid, and will switch to another mode when it is valid. |
| 47 | Emergency stop | Inverter stops at the fastest speed when the terminal is valid. Current is set to the current upper limit during this stop process. This function is used for inverter fast stop , which can meet the stop need in system emergency. |
| 48 | External stop terminal 2 | This terminal can be used to stopthe inverter in any circumstances (panel control ,terminal control and communication control). Deceleration time is fixed to deceleration time 4. |
| 49 | Deceleration DC braking | If it is valid, inverter first decelerates to stop DC braking start frequency and then switches to DC braking state. |
| 50 | Running time reset | Inverter running time of this time is cleared if the terminal is valid. It operates with the use of P8.42 and P8.53. |
| 51 | UPS function enable | If it is valid, the UPS function is enable. Otherwise it is disable. |
| 52 | UPS Phase selection | If it is valid, two phase UPS selection is enable. Otherwise single phase UPS selection is enable. |
| 53-59 | Reserved | Reserved |

Schedule 1　MS command function description

4 MS command terminals, which can be combined into 16 states. For 16 corresponding values, please refer to schedule 1 as below：

| K4 | K3 | K2 | K1 | Command setup | Corresponding parameter |
|----|----|----|----|---------------|-------------------------|
| OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | MS command 0 | PC.00 |
| OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | MS command 1 | PC.01 |
| OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | MS command 2 | PC.02 |
| OFF | OFF | ON | ON | MS command 3 | PC.03 |
| OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | MS command 4 | PC.04 |
| OFF | ON | OFF | ON | MS command 5 | PC.05 |
| OFF | ON | ON | OFF | MS command 6 | PC.06 |
| OFF | ON | ON | ON | MS command 7 | PC.07 |
| ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | MS command 8 | PC.08 |
| ON | OFF | OFF | ON | MS command 9 | PC.09 |
| ON | OFF | ON | OFF | MS command 10 | PC.10 |
| ON | OFF | ON | ON | MS command 11 | PC.11 |
| ON | ON | OFF | OFF | MS command 12 | PC.12 |
| ON | ON | OFF | ON | MS command 13 | PC.13 |
| ON | ON | ON | OFF | MS command 14 | PC.14 |
| ON | ON | ON | ON | MS command 15 | PC.15 |

When frequency source is set to multi-stage speed mode, 100.0% of function code PC.00~PC.15 are corresponding to maximum frequency P0.10. To meet the need, MS command can be used not only for multi-stage speed function, but also PID setup source or VF separation voltage source.

Schedule 2　Acceleration / deceleration terminal selection description：

| Terminal2 | Terminal1 | Acc./dec. selection | Corresponding parameter |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| OFF | OFF | Acc./dec. time 1 | P0.17、P0.18 |
| OFF | ON | Acc./dec. time 2 | P8.03、P8.04 |
| ON | OFF | Acc./dec. time 3 | P8.05、P8.06 |
| ON | ON | Acc./dec. time 4 | P8.07、P8.08 |

Schedule 3　Motor terminal selection description：

| Terminal2 | Terminal1 | Acc./dec. selection | Corresponding parameter |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| OFF | OFF | Motor 1 | P1、P2 group |
| OFF | ON | Motor 2 | A2 group |
| ON | OFF | Motor 3 | A3 group |
| ON | ON | Motor 4 | A4 group |

| P4.10 | DI filter time | 0.000s~1.000s | | 0.010s | ☆ |
|-------|----------------|---------------|---|--------|---|

If the digital input terminal malfunction because it is vulnerable to interference , users could increase the parameter value to enhance the interference immunity. However, this operation may cause reduced sensitivity of the DI terminal.

| P4.11 | Terminal command mode | 1bit | Terminal input command mode | | 0 | ★ |
|-------|----------------------|------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | Two-line mode 1 | | 0 | | |
| | | Two-line mode 2 | | 1 | | |
| | | Three-line mode1 | | 2 | | |
| | | Three-line mode2 | | 3 | | |
| | | Two-line mode 3 | | 4 | | |
| | | Three-line mode3 | | 5 | | |
| | | 10bit | Terminal input priority mode | | | |
| | | Point move priorrun command FWD,REV | | 0 | | |
| | | run command FWD,REV priorPoint move | | 1 | | |

0 bit：

This parameter defines 6 different modes of controlling the forward and reverse rotations of the inverter via the external terminal.

NOTE:：In order to explain，The following arbitrary selection DI1～DI10 multifunctional input terminal DI1、DI2、DI3 three terminals as external terminals，That is, by setting the value ofP4.00～P4.02 to select DI1、DI2、DI3 three terminal functions。Detailed function definition is P4.00～P4.09 setting range

0：Two-line mode 1：

This mode is the most commanly used forward/reverse rotation control mode. The forward/reverse rotation of the motor is decidedby the Di1, Dl2 terminal commands. The descriptions on the terminal running command are as shown as below：

| Terminal | Set value | Description |
|----------|-----------|-------------|
| DI1 | 1 | Forward(FWD) |
| DI2 | 2 | Reverse(REV) |

Among them ,DI1、DI2 are DI1~DI10 muti-fuction input terminal, level valid.

0 invalid，1 valid

| K1 | K2 | Command |
|----|----|---------|
| 0 | 0 | Stop |
| 0 | 1 | Reverse(REV) |
| 1 | 0 | Forward(FWD) |
| 1 | 1 | Stop |
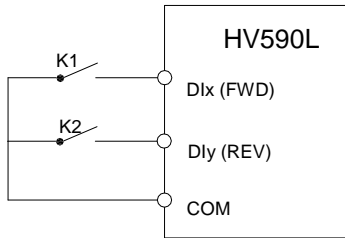
Fig. 5-6 Two-line control mode 1

1：Two-line mode 2：

In this operation mode,DI1 terminal function is to enable operation,while DI2 terminal function is to determine running direction. The descriptions on the terminal running command are as shown as below：

| Terminal | Set value | Description |
|----------|-----------|-------------|
| DI1 | 1 | Forward(FWD) |
| DI2 | 2 | Reverse(REV) |

Among them ，DI1、DI2 are DI1~DI10 multi-fuction input terminal, level valid

0 invalid，1 valid

| K1 | K2 | Command |
|----|----|---------|
| 0 | 0 | Stop |
| 0 | 1 | Stop |
| 1 | 0 | Forward(FWD) |
| 1 | 1 | Reverse(REV) |
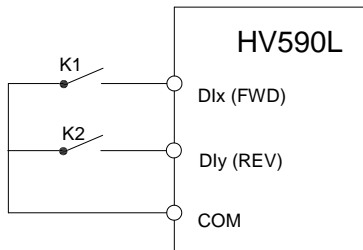


Fig. 5-7 Two-line control mode 2

2：Three-line mode1

In this operation mode, DI3terminal is the enable terminal, running direction controlled by DI1terminal 、DI2terminal. The descriptions on the terminal running command are as shown as below：

| Terminal | Set value | Description |
|----------|-----------|-------------|
| DI1 | 1 | Forward(FWD) |
| DI2 | 2 | Reverse(REV) |
| DI3 | 3 | Three-line running control |

When in the need of running, users should first connect DI3 terminal. Forward and reverse running is realized through the rising edge of Di1 or DI2.

When in the need of stop, user should disconnect DI3 terminal to meet the need. Among them, DI1、

74

DI2、DI3 are multi-function input terminal of DI1~DI10. DI1,DI2 are of pulse valid, while DI3 level valid.

    0   invalid. 1 valid. X arbitrarily

| SB1 | SB2 | SB3 | Command | |
|------|------|------|------|---|
| 0 | X | X | Stop | |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | Forward(FWD) | |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | Reverse(REV) | |
| 1 | 1 | 0->1 | Reverse(REV) | |
| 1 | 0->1 | 1 | Forward(FWD) | |
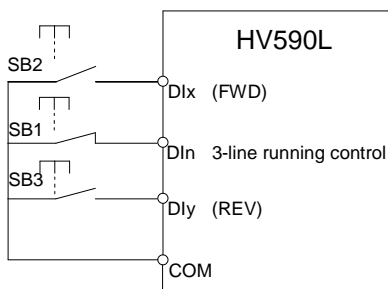


Fig. 5-8 Three-line control mode 1

Among them：

SB1：Stop button

SB2：Forward rotation button

SB3：Reverse rotation button

3：Three-line mode2

In this operation mode, DI3 terminal is the enable terminal, Direction by the state of the DI2 to decide,while DI1 terminal function is to determine running direction. The descriptions on the terminal running command are as shown as below：

| Terminal | Set value | Description |
|------|------|------|
| DI1 | 1 | Forward(FWD) |
| DI2 | 2 | Reverse(REV) |
| DI3 | 3 | Three-line running control |

    When in the need of running, users should first connect DI3 terminal. DI1 pulse rising edge gives running command signal, while DI2 status gives running direction signal.

    When in the need of stop, user should disconnect DIn terminal to meet the need. Among them, DI1, DI2, DI3 are multi-function input terminals of DI1~DI10. DI1 is of pulse valid, while DI2, DI3is of level valid.

    0   invalid. 1 valid. X arbitrarily

| SB1 | SB2 | K | Command | |
|------|------|------|------|---|
| 0 | X | X | Stop | |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | Forward(FWD) | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | Reverse(REV) | |
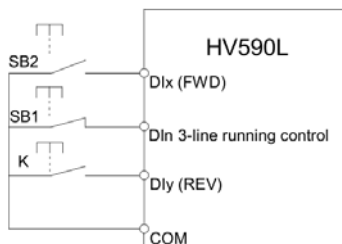
Fig. 5-9 Three-line control mode 2

Among them ：

SB1：Stop button

SB2：Running button

4：Two-line mode3

this operation mode is Priority control two-line mode.The forward/reverse rotation of the motor is decidedby the Di1, DI2 terminal commands. The descriptions on the terminal running command are as shown as below：

| Terminal | Set value | Description |
|----------|-----------|-------------|
| DI1 | 1 | Forward(FWD) |
| DI2 | 2 | Reverse(REV) |

Among them ，DI1、DI2 are DI1~DI10 multi-fuction input terminal, level valid

0 invalid，1valid

| K1 | K2 | Command |
|----|----|---------|
| 0 | 0 | Stop |
| 0 | 1 | Reverse(REV) |
| 1 | 0 | Forward(FWD) |
| 1 | 0->1 | Forward(FWD) |
| 0->1 | 1 | Reverse(REV) |

5：Three-line mode3

In this operation mode, DI3 terminal is the enable terminal, running direction controlled by DI1terminal 、DI2terminal. The descriptions on the terminal running command are as shown as below：

| Terminal | Set value | Description |
|----------|-----------|-------------|
| DI1 | 1 | Forward(FWD) |
| DI2 | 2 | Reverse(REV) |
| DI3 | 3 | Three-line running control |

When in the need of running, users should first connect DI3 terminal. Forward and reverse running is realized through the rising edge of Di1 or DI2

Direction as first control priority control，when DI1 is valid，DI2 pulse rising edge is invalid,when DI2 is valid，DI1 pulse rising edge is invalid,When in the need of stop, user should disconnect DI3 terminal to meet the need. Among them, DI1、DI2、DIn are multi-function input terminal of DI1~DI10. DI1,DI2 are of pulse valid, while DI3 level valid.

0  invalid. 1 valid. X arbitrarily

| SB1 | SB2 | SB3 | Command |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | X | X | Stop |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | Forward(FWD) |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | Reverse(REV) |
| 1 | 1 | 0->1 | Forward(FWD) |
| 1 | 0->1 | 1 | Reverse(REV) |



Fig. 5-8 Three-line control mode 1

Among them：

SB1：Stop button

SB2：Forward rotation button

SB3：Reverse rotation button

| P4.12 | Terminal UP/DOWN variation rate | 0.01Hz/s~65.535Hz/s | 1.00Hz/s | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|

It is used to set the frequency variation rate (frequency variation per second) when adjusting the set frequency with terminals UP/DOWN.

When P0.22 (frequency decimal point) is set to 2, range of P4.12 value is 0.001Hz/s~65.535Hz/s.

When P0.22 (frequency decimal point) is set to 1, range of P4.12 value is 0.01Hz/s~655.35Hz/ s.

| P4.13 | AI curve 1 minimum input | 0.00V~P4.15 | 0.00V | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P4.14 | AI curve 1 minimum input corresponding setup | -100.00%~100.0% | 0.0% | ☆ |
| P4.15 | AI curve 1 maximum input | P4.13~10.00V | 5.00V | ☆ |
| P4.16 | AI curve 1 maximum input corresponding setup | -100.00%~100.0% | 100.0% | ☆ |
| P4.17 | AI1 filter time | 0.00s~10.00s | 0.10s | ☆ |
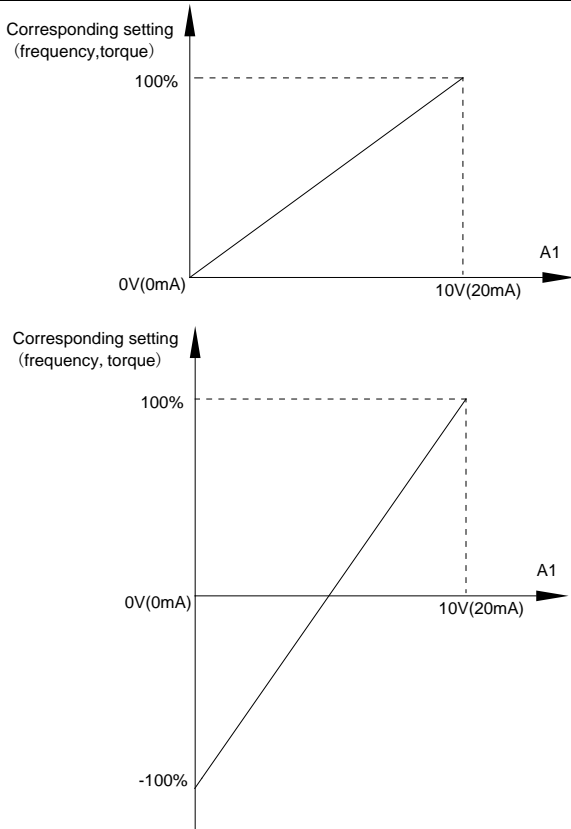
Fig. 5-10 Relationship between analog input and setup value

The parameters mentioned above define the relationship between analog input voltage and the analog input setup value.

When analog input voltage exceeds the setup "maximum input" limit, analog voltage is calculated as "maximum input" .Similarly, when analog input is smaller than the setup "minimum input",analog voltage is calculated as minimum input or 0.0% according to the setting of P4.34.

AI used as current input terminal ： 1mA current equals to 0.5V voltage.

AI input filtering time is used to set AI1 software filtering time.When field anlog quantity is vulnerable, please increase the filtering time so that anlog quantity tends to be stable. But excessive filtering time will lead to slow response time to anlog detection. User should balance it according to practical application cases.

In various application cases, the nominal value corresponding to 100% of analog reference will be different. Refer to specific application description for the specific value.

Figure 5.10 shows typical setup cases.

| P4.18 | AI curve 2 minimum input | 0.00V~P4.20 | 0.00V | ☆ |

| P4.19 | AI curve 2 minimum input corresponding setup | -100.00%~100.0% | | 0.0% | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P4.20 | AI curve 2 maximum input | P4.18~10.00V | | 10.00V | ☆ |
| P4.21 | AI curve 2 maximum input corresponding setup | -100.00%~100.0% | | 100.0% | ☆ |
| P4.22 | AI2 filter time | 0.00s~10.00s | | 0.10s | ☆ |
| For function and usage of curve 2, please refer to description of curve 1. | | | | | |
| P4.23 | AI curve 3 minimum input | -10.00V~P4.25 | | -10V | ☆ |
| P4.24 | AI curve 3 minimum input corresponding setup | -100.00%~100.0% | | 0.0% | ☆ |
| P4.25 | AI curve3 maximum input | P4.23~10.00V | | 10.00V | ☆ |
| P4.26 | AI curve 3 maximum input corresponding setup | -100.00%~100.0% | | 100.0% | ☆ |
| P4.27 | AI3filter time | 0.00s~10.00s | | 0.10s | ☆ |
| For function and usage of curve 3, please refer to description of curve 1. | | | | | |
| P4.28 | PULSE minimum input | 0.00kHz~P4.30 | | 0.00kHz | ☆ |
| P4.29 | PULSE minimum input corresponding setup | -100.00%~100.0% | | 0.0% | ☆ |
| P4.30 | PULSE maximum input | P4.28~50.00kHz | | 50.00kHz | ☆ |
| P4.31 | PULSE maximum input corresponding setup | -100.00%~100.0% | | 100.0% | ☆ |
| P4.32 | PULSE filter time | 0.00s~10.00s | | 0.10s | ☆ |
| This group of parameters are used to set relationship between DI5 pulse frequency and it's corresponding settings.<br><br>Pulse frequency can be only input to the inverter through DI5 channel. This function group's applications are similar to curve 1,please refer to the description of curve 1. | | | | | |
| P4.33 | AI curve selection | 1bit | AI1 curve selection | 321 | ☆ |
| | | Curve1(2 points，see P4.13~P4.16) | 1 | | |
| | | Curve2(2 points，see P4.18~P4.21) | 2 | | |
| | | Curve3(2 points，see P4.23~P4.26) | 3 | | |
| | | Curve4(4 points，see A6.00~A6.07) | 4 | | |
| | | Curve5(4 points，see A6.08~A6.15) | 5 | | |
| | | 10bit | AI2 curve selection | | |
| | | Curve1(2 points，see P4.13~P4.16) | 1 | | |
| | | Curve2(2 points，see P4.18~P4.21) | 2 | | |
| | | Curve3(2 points，see P4.23~P4.26) | 3 | | |

| | | Curve4(4 points，see A6.00~A6.07) | 4 | | |
| | | Curve5(4 points，see A6.00~A6.07) | 5 | | |
| | | 100bit | AI3 curve selection | | | |
| | | Curve1(2 points，see P4.13~P4.16) | 1 | | |
| | | Curve2(2 points，see P4.18~P4.21) | 2 | | |
| | | Curve3(2 points，see P4.23~P4.26) | 3 | | |
| | | Curve4(4 points，see A6.00~A6.07) | 4 | | |
| | | Curve5(4 points，see A6.00~A6.07) | 5 | | |

The 1bit, 10bit, 100bit of the function code are used to choose the set curve of analog input AI1、AI2、AI3 respectively.

3 analog input can choose any curve of the 5 types.

Curve1, curve 2, curve 3 are 2 points curve that set through P4 group function codes, while curve 4, curve 5 are 4 points curve that set through A8 group function codes.

HV590L standard unit offers 3-channel analog input terminals. Multi-function I/O expansion card is needed in the use of AI3x.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1bit | AI1 below minimum input setup selection | | |
| | | Minimum input setup | 0 | | |
| | | 0.0% | 1 | | |
| | | 10bit | AI2 below minimum input setup selection | | |
| P4.34 | AI below minimum input setup selection | Minimum input setup | 0 | 000 | ☆ |
| | | 0.0% | 1 | | |
| | | 100bit | AI3 below minimum input set selection | | |
| | | Minimum input setup | 0 | | |
| | | 0.0% | 1 | | |

This function code is used to dertermine analog quantity corresponding setup when analog input voltage below the setup of minimum input.

The 1bit, 10bit, 100bit of the function code are corresponding to the analog input AI1、AI2、AI3 respectively. If the bit is set to 0 and AI is below the minimum setup , the analog input setup is the curve "minimum input corresponding setup"(P4.14、P4.19、P4.24) . If the bit is set to 0 and AI is below the minimum setup , the analog quantity corresponding setup is 0.0%.

| P4.35 | DI1 delay time | 0.0s~3600.0s | 0.0s | ★ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P4.36 | DI2 delay time | 0.0s~3600.0s | 0.0s | ★ |
| P4.37 | DI3 delay time | 0.0s~3600.0s | 0.0s | ★ |

Only DI1, DI2, DI3 are able to set equipment delay time.

They are used to set delay time to inverter DI terminal state change.

| P4.38 | DI terminal effective mode | 1bit | DI1 terminal valid state setup | 00000 | ★ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | selection 1 | High level valid | 0 | | |
| | | Low level valid | 1 | | |
| | | 10bit | DI2 terminal valid state setup | | | |
| | | High level valid | 0 | | |
| | | Low level valid | 1 | | |
| | | 100bit | DI3 terminal valid state setup | | | |
| | | High level valid | 0 | | |
| | | Low level valid | 1 | | |
| | | 1000 bit | DI4 terminal valid state setup | | | |
| | | High level valid | 0 | | |
| | | Low level valid | 1 | | |
| | | 10000bit | DI5 terminal valid state setup | | | |
| | | High level valid | 0 | | |
| | | Low level valid | 1 | | |
| P4.39 | DI terminal effective mode selection 2 | 1bit | DI6 terminal valid state setup | | 00000 | ★ |
| | | High level valid | 0 | | |
| | | Low level valid | 1 | | |
| | | 10bit | DI7 terminal valid state setup | | | |
| | | High level valid | 0 | | |
| | | Low level valid | 1 | | |
| | | 100bit | DI8 terminal valid state setup | | | |
| | | High level valid | 0 | | |
| | | Low level valid | 1 | | |
| | | 1000 bit | DI9 terminal valid state setup | | | |
| | | High level valid | 0 | | |
| | | Low level valid | 1 | | |
| | | 10000bit | DI10 terminal valid state setup | | | |
| | | High level valid | 0 | | |
| | | Low level valid | 1 | | |

It is used to set digital input terminal effective mode.

High level valid：Connection between COM and corresponding DI is valid,disconnection invalid.

Low level valid：Connection between COM and corresponding DI is invalid,disconnection valid.

## 5.7  Output terminal：P5.00-P5.22

HV590L series inverter provides two multifunctional analog terminal output selections,two multifunctional relay output terminal, oneDO terminal (can be used as high speed pulse output terminal as well as open collector switching output). If the above output terminals can not meet the field application, users should choose optional multi-function input/output expansion card.

Output terminals of multi-fuction input/output expansion card contain 1 multi-function analog output terminal(DO2), 1 multi-function relay output terminal (relay 2) , 1 multi-function digital output terminal(DO2).

| Code | Description/<br>Keyboard Display | Setting Range | | Factory<br>Setting | Change<br>Limite |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| P5.00 | Y terminal output mode selection | Pulse output(Y1P) | 0 | 1 | ☆ |
| | | Switch output(Y1R) | 1 | | |
| Y1 is programmable multiplex terminal, which can be used as high speed pulse output terminal (Y1P) or open collector switching output terminal (Y1R).<br>    When P5.00 is set to 0, maximum output frequency can reach 10kHz , please refer to P5.06 for related description. | | | | |
| P5.01 | Y1Rselection (open collector output terminal) | 0-40 | | 2 | ☆ |
| P5.02 | Relay output selection (TA1.TB1.TC1) | 0-40 | | 43 | ☆ |
| P5.03 | Expansion card relay output selection(TA2.TB2.TC2) | 0-40 | | 42 | ☆ |
| P5.04 | DO1 output selection(open collector output terminal) | 0-40 | | 0 | ☆ |
| P5.05 | Expansion card DO2 output selection | 0-40 | | 0 | ☆ |

The above 5 function codes are used to select 5 digital output function. TA1.TB1.TC1 and TA2.TB2.TC2 are control board and expansion card relay respectively.

Function selections are as follows：

| Set value | Function | Description |
|------|------|------|
| 0 | No output | The output terminals have no function |
| 1 | Inverter in operation | When the inverter is running, ON signal is output. |
| 2 | Output fault(Stop fault) | When inverter fault happens and stops due to the fault , ON signal is output |
| 3 | Frequency level detection FDT1 output | Refer to P8.19 and P8.20 function codes for   details |
| 4 | Frequency arrival | Refer to P8.21 function codes for details |
| 5 | Null speed operation(stop without output) | When inverter is in running status and output 0Hz , ON signal is output.<br>When inverter is in stop status, OFF signal is output. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 6 | Motor overload pre-alarm | Judgment will be made according to the prealarm parameter value before the motor electronic thermal protection is enabled. If it exceeds the pre-alarm parameter value, ON signal will be output. Refer to P9.00 to P9.02 function codes for the descriptions of motor overload. |
| 7 | Inverter overload pre-alarm | When it is found that the inverter is overloaded, ON signal will be output before the overload protection occurs. |
| 8 | Setup counting value arrived | When the counting value reaches the value of PB.08, it outputs ON signal. |
| 9 | Designated counting value arrived | When the counting value reaches the value of PB.09, it outputs ON signal.Refers to PB group for details. |
| 10 | Length arrived | When the actual length exceeds the setup value in PB.05, it outputs ON signal. |
| 11 | PLC circulation end | When the simple PLC running finishes one circulation, it outputs a pulse signal with width of 250ms. |
| 12 | Total running time arrived | When the accumulated running time of the inverter exceeds the setup time (P8.17), it outputs ON signal. |
| 13 | Frequency limit | When set frequency exceeds upper limit frequency or lower limit frequency,and inverter output frequency exceeds upper limit frequency or lower limit frequency, it outputs ON signal. |
| 14 | Torque limit | In speed control mode, if output torque reaches the torque limit, inverter will be in stall protection status and output ON signal. |
| 15 | RUN ready | When the inverter has no fault and the bus voltage works normally and the inverter is ready for running, it outputs ON signal. Upon normal startup, it closes the output. |
| 16 | AI1>AI2 | When the voltage value of analog input AI1 is bigger than that of analog input AI2, it output ON signal. |
| 17 | Frequency upper limit arrived | When the running frequency of the inverter reaches the frequency upper limit, it outputs ON signal. |
| 18 | Frequency lower limit arrived (stop without output) | When the running frequency of the inverter reaches the frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.And output OFF signal in stop status. |
| 19 | Undervoltage state output | When inverter is in undervoltage status, it outpus ON signal. |
| 20 | Communication setup | Please refer to communication protocol. |
| 21 | Reserved | Reserved |
| 22 | Reserved | Reserved |
| 23 | Null speed operation 2(Stop with output) | When inverter output 0Hz , ON signal is output. When inverter is in stop status, ON signal is output. |
| 24 | Total power-on time arrival | When accumulated power-on time(P7.13) exceeds P8.16 set value, it outputs ON signal. |
| 25 | Inspection level of FDT2 frequency | Please refer to function code P8.28、P8.29 for details. |

| 26 | Frequency 1 arrival output | Please refer to function code P8.30、P8.31 for details. |
|---|---|---|
| 27 | Frequency 2 arrival output | Please refer to function code P8.32、P8.33 for details. |
| 28 | Current 1 arrival output | Please refer to function code P8.38、P8.39 for details. |
| 29 | Current 2 arrival output | Please refer to function code P8.40、P8.41 for details. |
| 30 | Timing arrival output | When inverter running time reaches the set timming (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal. |
| 31 | AI1excessive input | When analog input value AI1 is bigger than P8.46 (AI1 input protection upper limit) or smaller than P8.45(AI1 input protection lower limit), it outpus ON signal. |
| 32 | Load off | Inverter in load off status, it outpus ON signal. |
| 33 | Reverse running | Inverter in reverse running mode, it outputs ON signal. |
| 34 | Zero current state | Please refer to function code P8.28、P8.29 for details. |
| 35 | Module temperature arrival | When module radiator temperature(P7.07) reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal. |
| 36 | Software excessive current | Please refer to function code P8.36、P8.37 for details. |
| 37 | Frequency lower limit arrival(stop with output) | When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.When in stop status ,it outputs ON signal too. |
| 38 | Alarm output | When inverter fault with processing mode of continue running, it outputs alarm signal. |
| 39 | Motor over temperature alarm | When motor temperature reaches set value of P9.58 , it outputs ON signal.(temperature can be viewed through U0.34) |
| 40 | The running time arrival | When the running time exceeds the set value of P8.53 , it outputs ON signal. |
| 41 | Alarm output | When inverter fault with processing mode of continue running(uninclude under voltage fault), it outputs alarm signal. |
| 42 | Brake output | Brake output |
| 43 | MC (magnetic contactor) output | MC (magnetic contactor) output |

| P5.06 | Y1P output function selection(pulse output terminal) | 0-16 | 0 | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P5.07 | AO1 output function selection | 0-16 | 3 | ☆ |
| P5.08 | AO2 output function selection | 0-16 | 1 | ☆ |

Y1P terminal output pulse frequency range：0.01kHz~P5.09(Y1P maximum frequency output), P5.09 could vary from 0.01kHz to 100.00kHz.

AO1, AO2 output ranges from 0V to 10V, or 0mA to 20mA.

The corresponding value range is shown in the table below：

| Setup value | Function | Range |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | Running frequency | 0~maximumoutputfrequency |

| 1 | Setupfrequency | 0~maximumoutputfrequency | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | Outputcurrent | 0~200%ofthe rated current oftheinverter | | |
| 3 | Outputtorque | 0~200%ofthe rated torque oftheinverter | | |
| 4 | Outputpower | 0~200% ofthe rated powerofthe inverter | | |
| 5 | Output voltage | 0~120% of the rated voltage of the inverter | | |
| 6 | PULSEpulse input | 0.01kHz~100.00kHz | | |
| 7 | AI1 | 0V~10V | | |
| 8 | AI2 | 0V~10V(Or 0~20mA) | | |
| 9 | AI3 | 0V~10V | | |
| 10 | Length | 0~Maximum length | | |
| 11 | Countingvalue | 0~Maximum counting value | | |
| 12 | Communication setup | 0.0%~100.0% | | |
| 13 | Motor revolving speed | 0~maximum output frequency corresponding speed | | |
| 14 | Output current | 0.0A~1000.0A | | |
| 15 | Output voltage | 0.0V~1000.0V | | |

| P5.09 | Y1P maximum output frequency | 0.01kHz~100.00kHz | 50.00kHz | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|

When the multifunctional terminal output function selects Y1P pulse output, it can set the maximum frequency value of output pulse.

| P5.10 | AO1 zero offset | -100.0%~+100.0% | 0.0% | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P5.11 | AO1 gain | -10.00~+10.00 | 1.00 | ☆ |
| P5.12 | Expansion card AO2zero offset | -100.0%~+100.0% | 0.00% | ☆ |
| P5.13 | Expansion card AO2 gain | -10.00~+10.00 | 1.00 | ☆ |

Function codes above are generally used to modify the zero drift of the analog output and also be used to define required AO output curves.

If b represents zero offset, k represents gain, Y represents actual output, and X represents standard output, the actual output is calculated as follows: $Y=kX+b$

AO1, AO2 zero offset coefficient 100% corresponds to 10V (20mA).

For example, if the analog output is the running frequency, and it is expected to output 8V (16mA) when the frequency is 0, and output 3V (6mA) at the maximum frequency, the standard output 0V to 10V shall be modified to 8V to 3V output. As per the above formula, AO zero offset coefficient shall be set to "80%", while A0 gain shall be set to "-0.50".

| P5.17 | Y1R output delay time | 0.0s~3600.0s | 0.0s | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P5.18 | RELAY1 output delay time | 0.0s~3600.0s | 0.0s | ☆ |
| P5.19 | RELAY2 output delay time | 0.0s~3600.0s | 0.0s | ☆ |
| P5.20 | DO1 output delay time | 0.0s~3600.0s | 0.0s | ☆ |

| P5.21 | DO2 output delay time | 0.0s~3600.0s | | 0.0s | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

Set output terminal Y1R, relay 1, relay 2, DO1 and DO2 delay time that begins from status changing to real output changing.

| Code | Description | | | Factory Setting | Change Limited |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P5.22 | DO output terminal valid state selection | 1bit | Y1R valid state selection | 00000 | ☆ |
| | | Positive logic | 0 | | |
| | | Negative logic | 1 | | |
| | | 10bit | RELAY1 terminal valid state setup | | |
| | | Positive logic | 0 | | |
| | | Negative logic | 1 | | |
| | | 100bit | RELAY2 terminal valid state setup | | |
| | | Positive logic | 0 | | |
| | | Negative logic | 1 | | |
| | | 1000 bit | DO1 terminal valid state setup | | |
| | | Positive logic | 0 | | |
| | | Negative logic | 1 | | |
| | | 10000 bit | DO2 terminal valid state setup | | |
| | | Positive logic | 0 | | |
| | | Negative logic | 1 | | |

Define output terminal Y1R、Relay 1、Relay 2、DO1 andDO2 output logic.

0： Positive logic

Digital output terminals and the corresponding public end connected as effective state, disconnect for invalid state.

1：Negative logic

Digital output terminals and the corresponding public end connected as invalid state, disconnect for effective state.

## 5.8  Start/stop control：P6.00-P6.15

| Code | Description/ Keyboard Display | Setting Range | | Factory Setting | Change Limited |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P6.00 | Start mode | Direct startup | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
| | | Revolving speed tracking startup | 1 | | |
| | | Pre-excitation startup (AC asynchronous motor) | 2 | | |

0： Direct startup：

When the DC brake time is zero, it starts at the startup frequency.

When the DC brake time is non-zero value, it can perform DC brake before start. It is suitable for the

applications where small inertia may cause reverse rotation at the time of startup.

1：Revolving speed tracking startup：

The inverter firstly judges the revolving speed and direction of the motor and then starts at the frequency corresponding to the tracked rotation velocity of the motor, and performs smooth startup of the motor in rotation without impact.It is suitable for the applications where large inertia is restarted due to transient power shutdown.In order to ensure the performance of the rotation velocity tracking startup, motor parameters (Group P1) should be set correctly.

2：Asynchronous pre-excitation startup

It is only valid for asynchronous motor , and is used to establish magnetic field before motor operation. For pre-excitation current, pre-excitation time please refer to function code P6.05 and P6.06.

If pre-excitation time is set to 0, the pre-excitation process will be cancelled ,and start with start frequency. If pre-excitation time is not set to 0, inverter first pre-excitation then starup. In this way, motor dynamic response performance is promoted.

| P6.01 | Revolving speed tracking mode | Start from stop frequency | 0 | 0 | ★ |
| | | Start from zero speed | 1 | | |
| | | Start from maximum frequency | 2 | | |

In order to complete the rotation speed tracking process in the shortest period, it can select the mode of inverter tracking the rotation velocity of motor：

0： Track downward from the frequency at the time of stop, which is generally selected at first.

1： Track upward from zero frequency, which is used when the inverter is restarted upon long period of power shutdown.

2： Track downward from the maximum frequency, which is generally used for power generating load.

| P6.02 | Revolving speed tracking speed | 1~100 | 20 | ☆ |

In the mode of revolving speed tracking startup, it is used to select the speed of rotation tracking. The higher the parameter value is, the faster the tracking velocity is, but too higher value may cause unreliable tracking.

| P6.03 | Reserved | -- | -- | ☆ |
| P6.04 | Reserved | -- | -- | ★ |
| P6.05 | Start dc braking current /pre-excitation current | 0%~100% | 0% | ★ |
| P6.06 | Start dc braking time /pre-excitation time | 0.0s~100.0s | 0.0s | ★ |

Pre-excitation is used to establish asynchronous motor magnetic field before startup, which would improve response speed.

Start dc current braking is only valid when it is direct startup. Inverter first carries out dc braking according to the setup of start dc current braking , and then carries out operation after start dc braking time.

If dc braking time is set to 0, inverter directly start without dc braking. The bigger the dc braking current is , the greater the braking force is.

If start mode is asynchrounous motor pre-excitation start, inverter first establish magnetic field through pre-excitation current setup, then start to run after pre-excitation time. If set pre-excitation time to 0, inverter would directly start without pre-excitation process./
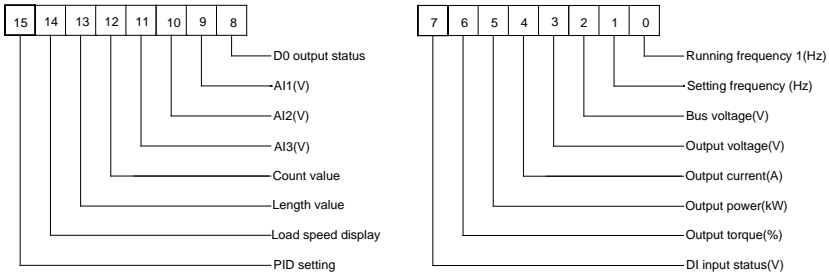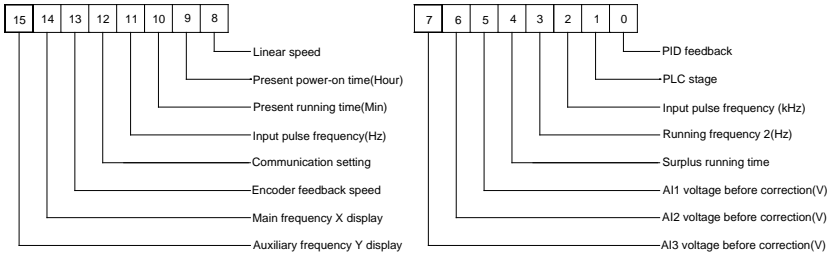
Start dc braking current/pre-excitation current is the relative percentage of rated current.

| P6.07 | Reserved | -- | -- | ★ |

| P6.08 | Reserved | -- | | -- | ★ |
|-------|----------|----|----|----|---|
| P6.09 | Reserved | -- | | -- | ★ |
| P6.10 | Stop mode | Speed-Down to stop | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
| | | Free stop | 1 | | |

0：Deceleration to stop

　　When the stop command is valid, the inverter will decelerate to stop according to the setup deceleration time.

1： Free stop

　　When the stop command is valid, the inverter will terminate the output immediately and the load will coast to stop according to the mechanical inertia.

| P6.11 | Reserved | -- | -- | ☆ |
|-------|----------|----|----|---|
| P6.12 | Reserved | -- | -- | ☆ |
| P6.13 | Reserved | -- | -- | ☆ |
| P6.14 | Reserved | -- | -- | ☆ |
| P6.15 | Brake utilization ratio | 0%~100% | 100% | ☆ |

　　It is only valid for the inverter with built-in brake unit.

　　It is used to adjust the duty ratio of the brake unit.When the brake utilization ratio is high,then the duty ratio of brake unit action is high,braking effect is strong.But there will be big fluctuation of inverter bus voltage.

## 5.9　Keyboard and display：P7.00-P7.14

| Code | Description/ Keyboard Display | Setting Range | | Factory Setting | Change Limit |
|------|-------------------------------|---------------|----|----|----|
| P7.01 | MF/REV key function selection | MF/REV key invalid | 0 | 0 | ★ |
| | | Switching between operation panel command channel&the remote command channel (terminal command channel or serial port command channel) | 1 | | |
| | | Switching between FWD&REV rotation | 2 | | |
| | | Forward jog command | 3 | | |
| | | Reverse jog command | 4 | | |

　　It is used to set the functions of multifunctional MF/REV key.

0： Invalid function

1： Operation panel command channel and remote command channel

　　It can perform switching between the current command source and keyboard control(local operation).The function key is invalid when current command source is keyboard control.

2： Switching between forward and reverse rotation

　　Switching the rotary direction of the motor via the MF/REV key on the keyboard is only enabled when the command source is "operation panel command".

3： Forward jog

| | | It can perform forward jog (FJOG) operation via the MF/REV key on the keyboard. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 4： Reverse jog | | | | |
| | | It can perform reverse jog (RJOG) operation via the MF/REV key on the keyboard. | | | | |
| P7.02 | STOP/RESET function | The stop function of STOP/RES key is valid only in the keyboard control mode. | 0 | 1 | ☆ |
| | | The stop function of STOP/RES key is valid in any control mode. | 1 | | |
| P7.03 | LED running display parameter1 | 0000~FFFF | | 1F | ☆ |



If the above parameters need to be displayed during the operation, users can set their corresponding positions to 1 and then convert this binary number into decimal number and set it to P7.03.

| P7.04 | LED running display parameter 2 | 0000~FFFF | 0 | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|



If the above parameters need to be displayed during the operation, users can set their corresponding positions to 1 and then convert this binary number into decimal number and set it to P7.04.

Running display parameter is used to set paratermers which can be seen under inverter running state.

32 state parameters can be checked at most,you could choose the needed state parameter through P7.03、P7.04 binary digit,display sequence starts from P7.03 lowest digit order.

| P7.05 | LED stop display parameter | 0000~FFFF | 33 | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|

```
 15  14  13  12  11  10  9   8              7   6   5   4   3   2   1   0
                        └── Length value                         └── Setting frequency(Hz)
                    └────── PLC stage                        └────── Bus voltage(V)
                └────────── Load speed                   └────────── DI input status
            └────────────── PID setting              └────────────── DO output status
        └────────────────── Input pulse frequency(Hz)          └── AI1 (V)
    └────────────────────── Reserved                    └────────── AI2 (V)
  └──────────────────────── Reserved                └────────────── AI3 (V)
└────────────────────────── Reserved                        └────── Counter
```
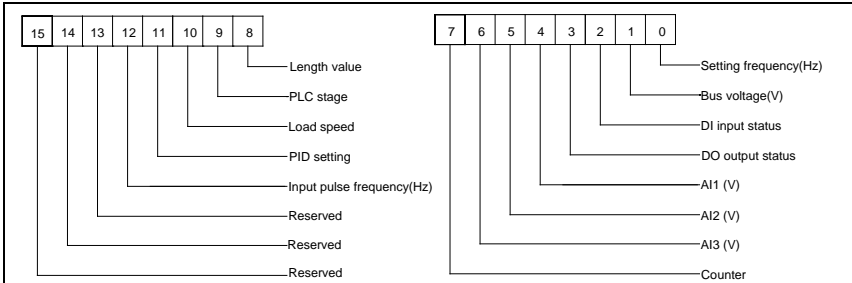
If the above parameters need to be displayed at the time of stop, it can set their corresponding positions to 1 and then convert this binary number into decimal number and set it to P7.05.

| P7.06 | Load speed coefficient | 0.0001~6.5000 | | 1.0000 | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

When display of the load speed is necessary, P7.06 is used to adjust the corresponding relationship between inverter frequency output and load speed. For details please refer to P7.12.

| P7.07 | Inverter module radiator temperature | 0.0℃~100.0℃ | | 12℃ | ● |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

It is used to display IGBT temperature.
Different model's inverter module is set with different IGBT over temperature protection value.

| P7.08 | Product ID | | | 0℃ | ● |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

Display inverter product   ID

| P7.09 | Accumulative running time | 0h~65535h | | 0h | ● |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

It is used to display the accumulated running time of the inverter. When the accumulated running time reaches P8.17 setup running time, the multifunctional digital output terminal(12) will output ON signal.

| P7.10 | Performance version number | Display   performance version number | | - | ● |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| P7.11 | Software version No. | Control board software version No. | | - | ● |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| P7.12 | Load speed display decimal digits | No decimal place | 0 | 1 | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | One decimal place | 1 | | |
| | | Two decimal places | 2 | | |
| | | Three decimal places | 3 | | |

Decimal point position：   It is used to set the number of decimal places of the load speed.
For example, if the Load speed display coefficient P7.06 is 2.000,load speed display decimal digits is 2(Two decimal places),when inverter running frequency is 40.00Hz,the load speed will be：40.00*2.000=80.00(2 decimal digit display)
If the inverter is in stopped state, then load speed displays as corresponding set frequency speed.Take set frequency of 50.00Hz as an example,the stop state load speed is：   50.00*2.000=100.00(Two decimal places)

| P7.13 | Accumulative power-on time | 0h~65535h | | - | ● |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

It displays accumulative power-on time since leaving the factory.
When it reaches the set power-on time (P8.17) , multi-function digital output (24) ON signal.

| P7.14 | Accumulative power | 0~65535 | | - | ● |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| | consumption | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| It displays the inverter accumulative power consumption. | | | | |

## 5.10 Auxiliary function：P8.00-P8.53

| Code | Description/ Keyboard Display | Setting Range | Factory Setting | Change Limit |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P8.00 | Jog running frequency | 0.00Hz~maximum frequency | 2.00Hz | ☆ |
| P8.01 | Jog acceleration time | 0.0s~6500.0s | 20.0s | ☆ |
| P8.02 | Jog deceleration time | 0.0s~6500.0s | 20.0s | ☆ |
| It defines the reference frequency and acc. / dec. time of the inverter at the time of jogging. The jog process is started and stopped according to direct startup mode(P6.00=0)and decelerate to stop mode(P6.10=0). | | | | |
| P8.03 | Acceleration time 2 | 0.0s~6500.0s | 20.0s | ☆ |
| P8.04 | Deceleration time 2 | 0.0s~6500.0s | 20.0s | ☆ |
| P8.05 | Acceleration time 3 | 0.0s~6500.0s | 20.0s | ☆ |
| P8.06 | Deceleration time 3 | 0.0s~6500.0s | 20.0s | ☆ |
| P8.07 | Acceleration time 4 | 0.0s~6500.0s | 20.0s | ☆ |
| P8.08 | Deceleration time 4 | 0.0s~6500.0s | 20.0s | ☆ |
| HV590L offers 4 groups of speed-up/speed-down time,P0.17/P0.18 and 3 groups above. P8.03 to P8.08 parameters have the same definition with P0.17 and P0.18.You can switch to choose the 4 groups through different combination of DI multi-function digital input terminal.For specific using method,please refer to function code P4.01~P4.05 for details. | | | | |
| P8.09 | Hopping frequency 1 | 0.00Hz~maximum frequency | 0.00Hz | ☆ |
| P8.10 | Hopping frequency 2 | 0.00Hz~maximum frequency | 0.00Hz | ☆ |
| P8.11 | Hopping frequency amplitude | 0.00Hz~maximum frequency | 0.00Hz | ☆ |
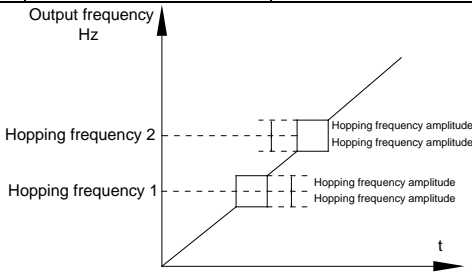


Fig.5-14Skip frequency schematicdiagram

When set frequency is within the range of hopping frequency,the actual running frequency will run close to the set frequency of hopping frequency.Inverter can avoid load mechanical resonance by setting hopping frequency.

HV590L can set 2 hopping frequency points,if both of them are set to 0,then the hopping frequency function is canceled.Hopping frequency and hopping frequency amplitude schematic is shown in Fig5-14.

| P8.12 | Dead zone time of forward&reverse rotations | 0.00s~3000.0s | | 0.0s | ☆ |
|-------|---------------------------------------------|----------------|---|------|---|

It refers to the transit time at the 0Hz output point when the inverter switches between forward rotation and reverse rotation. As shown in figure 5-15.
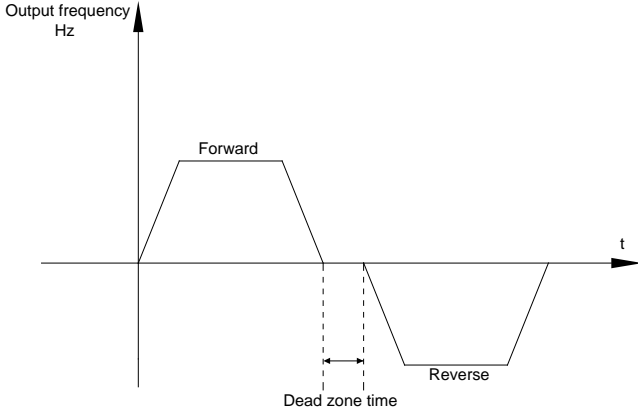


Fig.5-15Rotation dead zone timeschematicdiagram

| P8.13 | Reverse rotation control | Reverse rotation enabled | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
|-------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | Reverse rotation forbidden | 1 | | |

It is used to set if the inverter could run in reverse rotation state. If reverse rotation is not permitted, P8.13 should be set to 1.

| P8.14 | Set frequency below lower limit running mode | Run with frequency lower limit | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
|-------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | stop | 1 | | |
| | | 0 speed operation | 2 | | |

It is used to select the running status of the inverter when the set frequency is lower than the frequency lower limit. HV590L offers 3 kinds of running mode to meet all kins of applications.

| P8.15 | Droop control | 0.00Hz~10.00Hz | 0.00Hz | ☆ |
|-------|---------------|----------------|--------|---|

It is used for load distribution when multiple motors drive the same load.

Droop control refers to inverter output frequency decreasing with added load. In this way, motor with heavy load output frequency decrease more, which could decrease the motor load to realize multiple motor load uniformity .

This parameter is the output frequency declining value with rated output load.

| P8.16 | Accumulative power-on time arrival setup | 0h~65000h | 0h | ☆ |
|-------|-------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|---|

When the accumulative power on time (P7.13) reaches the P8.16 set value, inverter multi-function digitalDO would output ON signal.

E.g：Inverter outputs fault alarm after 100-hour power-on time：

Virtual terminal DI1 function： user-defined fault1: A1.00=44;

Virtual terminal DI1 valid state: from virtual DO1: A1.05=0000;

Virtual terminal DO1 function： power-on time arrived ： A1.11=24;

Set cumulative power-on time to 100 hours：P8.16=100.

When accumulative power-on time reaches 100 hours, inverter outputs fault number 26= E.ArA.

| P8.17 | Accumulative running time arrival setup | 0h~65000h | | 0h | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

When the accumulated running time (P7.09) reaches this set running time, the digital output terminalDO outputs the ON signal of running time arrival.

| P8.18 | Start protection selection | Invalid | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Valid | 1 | | |

This parameter is used to improve the safety protection coefficient.

If it is set to 1, it has two functions：

1.If running command is valid upon power on (E.g：Closed-state before terminal running command power on), inverter will not respond to the running command. Users should first cancel running command, after running command coming into valid again, the inverter then responds.

2.If running command is valid upon inverter fault reset, inverter will not respond to the running command. Running protection status can be eliminated after cancelling the running command.

This can prevent the dangers caused by the automatic running of the motor under unexpected condition.

| P8.19 | Frequency detection value(FDT1) | 0.00Hz~maximum frequency | 50.00Hz | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P8.20 | Frequency detection hysteresis value(FDT1) | 0.0%~100.0%(FDT1level) | 5.0% | ☆ |
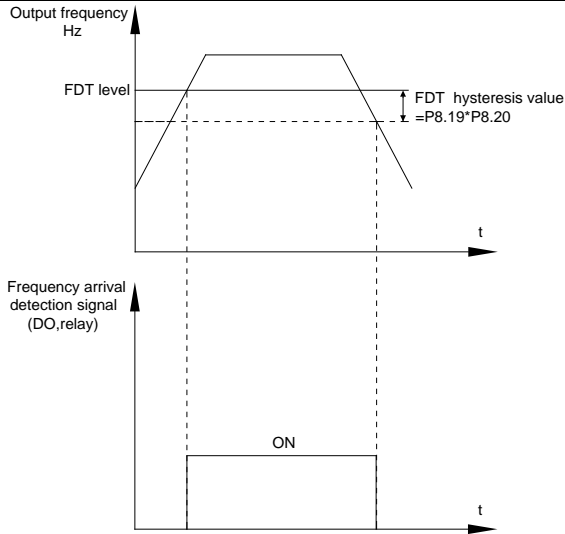


Fig.5-16 FDT level schematic diagram

When the running frequency is higher than the frequency detection value,multi-function terminal DO output ON signal.On the contrary,ON signal is canceled if running frequency is less than a certain value of the detection valule.

It is used to set the detection value of the output frequency and the hysteresis value upon release of the output action.P8.20 is the hysteresis frequency percentage relativing to P8.19 frequency detection value.

| P8.21 | Frequency arrival detection amplitude | 0.00~100%maximum frequency | | 0.0% | ☆ |
|-------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|------|---|

When inverter running frequency is in certain target frequency ,multi-function terminalDO outputs ON signal.

P8.21 is used to set frequency arrival detection amplitude,percentage relativing to the maximum frequency.Frequency arrival schematic diagram is shown in Fig5-17.
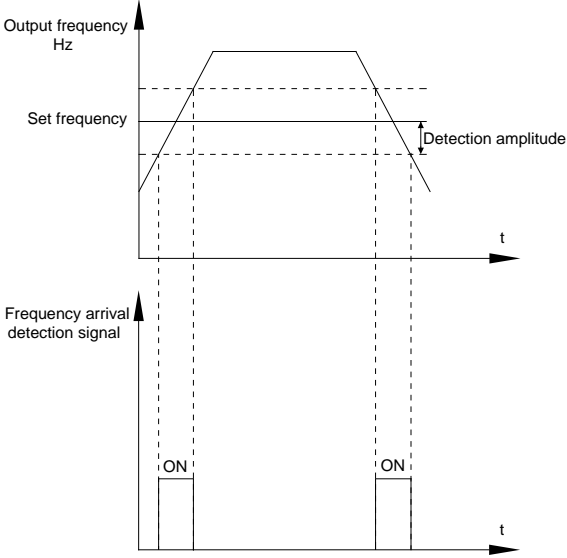


Fig.5-17 Frequency arrival detection amplitude schematic diagram

| P8.22 | Acc./dec. hopping frequency validity | Invalid | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---------|---|---|---|
|       |                                      | Valid   | 1 |   |   |

It is used to set whether hopping frequency is effective during process of acceleration/deceleration.

P8.22 =1：  Actual running frequency will skip the setting frequency boundary when running within the range of hopping frequency.
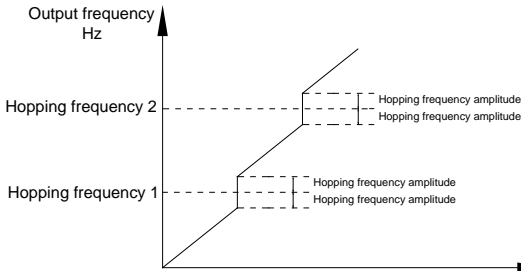


Fig.5-18 Acc./dec. hopping frequency validity schematic diagram

| P8.25 | Acc. time1 & acc. time 2 | 0.00Hz~Maximum frequency | 0.00Hz | ☆ |
|-------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------|---|

| | frequency switching point | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P8.26 | Dec. time1 & dec. time 2 frequency switching point | 0.00Hz~Maximum frequency | | 0.00Hz | ☆ |

It is valid when motor 1 is selected without switching acceleration / deceleration time through DI terminal. In inverter running process, P8.25 & P8.26 choose different acceleration / deceleration time according to the running frequency range.

As shown in fig.5-19:

During acceleration process, if running frequency is less than P8.25 ,then choose acc. time2. If running frequency is greater than P8.25, choose acc. time 1.

During deceleration process, if running frequency is greater than P8.26, then choose dec. time 1. If running frequency is less than P8.26 , choose dec. time 2.
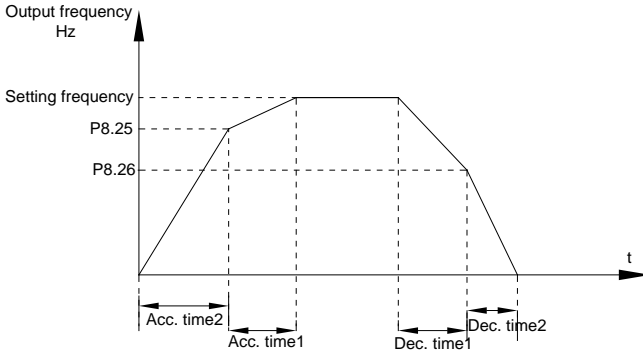


Fig.5-19 Acc./dec. timeswitching schematic diagram

| | | Invalid | 0 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P8.27 | Terminal jog priority | Valid | 1 | 0 | ☆ |

It is used to set if terminal jog function has the highest priority.

When P8.27 is valid, if jog command occurring during running , inverter will switch to jog running mode.

| P8.28 | Frequency detection value(FDT2) | 0.00Hz~Maximum frequency | 50.00Hz | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P8.29 | Frequency detection hysteresis value(FDT2) | 0.0%~100.0%(FDT2 level) | 5.0% | ☆ |

This frequency detection function and FDT1 function are exactly the same, for details please refer to FDT1 , namely function codes P8.19, P8.20 description.

| P8.30 | Random frequency arrival detection value1 | 0.00Hz~Maximum frequency | 50.00Hz | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P8.31 | Random frequency arrival detection range1 | 0.0%~100.0%(Maximum frequency) | 0.0% | ☆ |
| P8.32 | Random frequency arrival detection value2 | 0.00Hz~Maximum frequency | 50.00Hz | ☆ |
| P8.33 | Random frequency arrival | 0.0%~100.0%(Maximum frequency) | 0.0% | ☆ |

| | detection range2 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
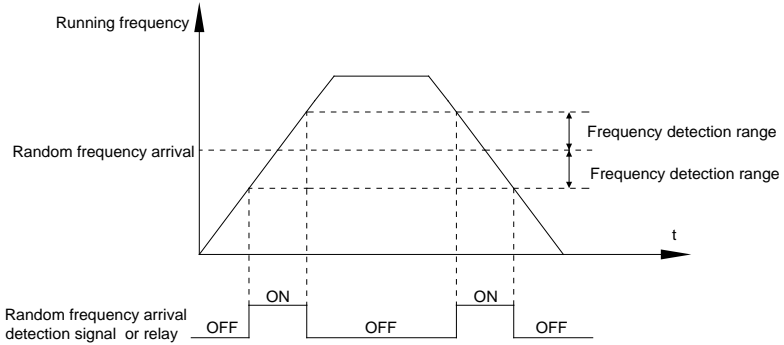


Fig.5-20 Random frequency arrival detection schematic diagram

When inverter output frequency is within the positive & negative detection range of random frequency arrival detection value , multi-funtion terminalDO output ON signal.

| P8.34 | Zero-current detection level | 0.0%~300.0%(Motor rated current) | 5.0% | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P8.35 | Zero-current detection delay time | 0.00s~600.00s | 0.10s | ☆ |

When inverter output current is less than or equals to zero-current detection level, and the lasting time exceeds zero-current detection delay time,inverter multi-function terminal DO output DO signal. Fig.5-21 is schematic diagram of zero-current detection.
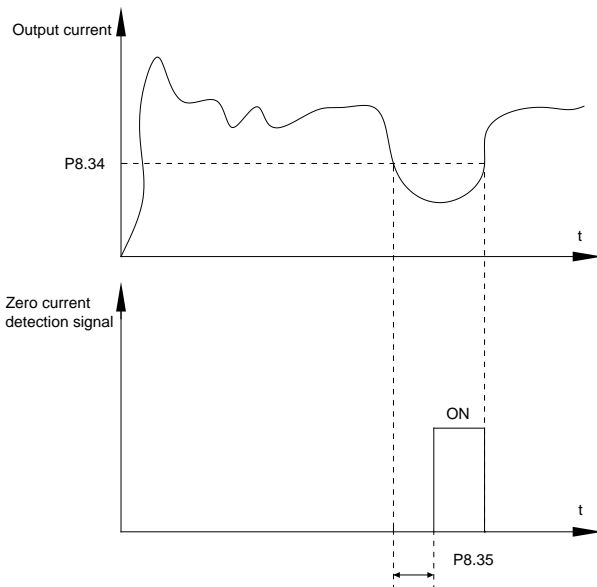
| | | Fig.5-21 Zero-current detection schematic diagram | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P8.36 | Output current overlimit value | 0.0%(No detection)<br>0.1%~300.0%(Motor rated current) | 200.0% | ☆ |
| P8.37 | Output current overlimit detection delay time | 0.00s~600.00s | 0.00s | ☆ |
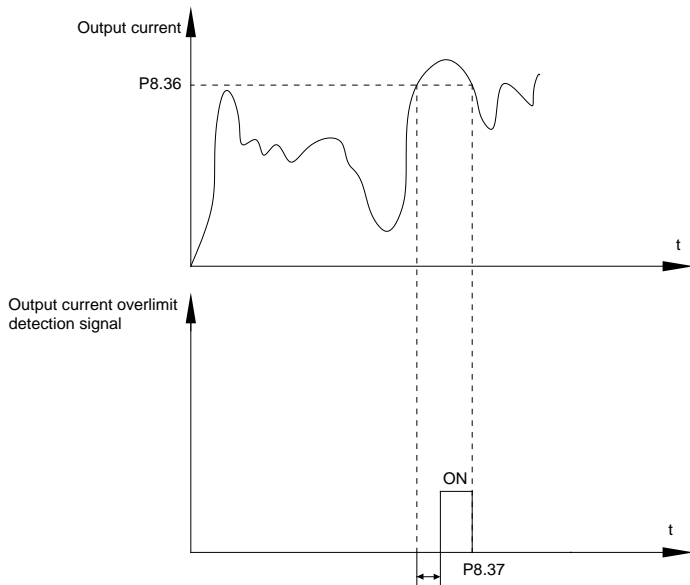


Fig.5-22 Output current overlimit detection schematic diagram

When inverter output current is larger than output current overlimit value(P8.36) ,and lasting time exceeds the software overlimit detection delay time ,inverter multi-function terminalDO output ON signal, fig.5-22 is schematic diagram of output current overlimit detection.

| P8.38 | Random currentarrival 1 | 0.0%~300.0%(Motor rated current) | 100.0% | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P8.39 | Random current arrival range1 | 0.0%~300.0%(Motor rated current) | 0.0% | ☆ |
| P8.40 | Random currentarrival 2 | 0.0%~300.0%(Motor rated current) | 100.0% | ☆ |
| P8.41 | Random currentarrival range2 | 0.0%~300.0%(Motor rated current) | 0.0% | ☆ |

When inverter output current is within the positive & negative detection range of random arrival current value , multi-funtion terminalDO output ON signal.

HV590L offers two groups of random current arrival range detection parameters ,as shown in fig. 5-23.
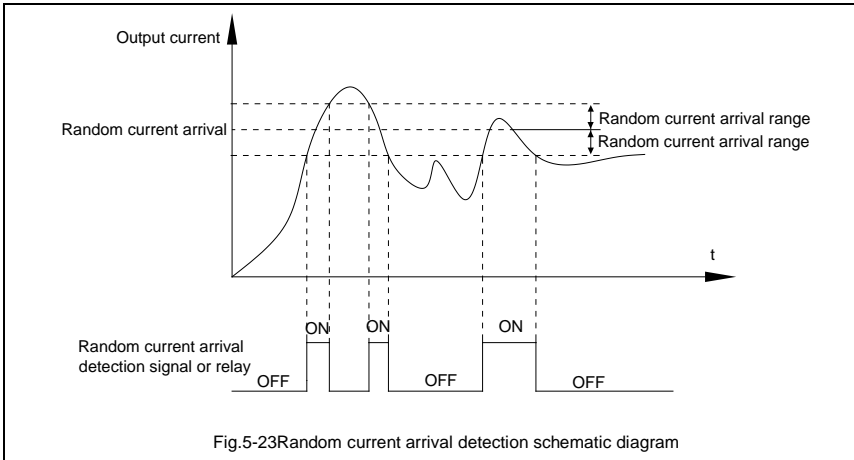
Fig.5-23Random current arrival detection schematic diagram

| P8.42 | Timing function selection | Invalid | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
| | | Valid | 1 | | |

| P8.43 | Running time timing selection | P8.44 setup | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
| | | AI1 | 1 | | |
| | | AI2 | 2 | | |
| | | AI3(Potentiometer) | 3 | | |

Analog input range 100% corresponds to P8.44.

| P8.44 | Timing running time | 0.0Min~6500.0Min | 0.0Min | ☆ |

This parameter group is used to time inverter running time.

When P8.42 is valid, inverter starts timing. Inverter would automatically stop after reaching the timing setup , multi-function terminalDO output ON signal.

Each time inverter startup from 0 start the timing, timing surplus running time could be viewed through U0.20. Timing of the operation time is set through P8.43, P8.44, unit minute.

| P8.45 | AI1 input voltage protection value lower limit | 0.00V~P8.46 | 3.10V | ☆ |

| P8.46 | AI1 input voltage protection value upper limit | P8.45~10.00V | 6.80V | ☆ |

When analog input AI1 is greater than the set of P8.46 or less than that of P8.47, inverter multi-functionDO output ON signal of "AI1 input overrun" , which indicating if AI1 input voltage is within the setup range.

| P8.47 | Module temperature arrival | 0.00℃~100℃ | 75℃ | ☆ |

Inverter multi-function terminal DO outputs "module temperature arrival" ON signal when inverter radiator temperature arrived the set value of P8.47.

| P8.48 | Cooling fan control | Cooling fan runs at motor operation | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
| | | Cooling fan runs after power-on | 1 | | |

It is used to select cooling fan action mode.

P8.48=0：Cooling fan operates when inverter in running status or radiator temperature over 40℃ in

inverter stop status.the fan does not operater when inverter in stopping status and adiator temperature below 40℃

P8.48=1：Cooling fan is always running after power-on.

| P8.49 | Wakeup frequency | Sleep frequency(P8.51) ~maximum frequency (P0.10) | 0.00Hz | ☆ |
|-------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------|---|
| P8.50 | Wakeup delay time | 0.0s~6500.0s | 0.0s | ☆ |
| P8.51 | Sleep frequency | 0.00Hz~wake-up frequency(P8.49) | 0.00Hz | ☆ |
| P8.52 | Sleep delay time | 0.0s~6500.0s | 0.0s | ☆ |

This group of function codes are used to realize sleep and wake up function.

During operation：when set frequency is less than or equals to sleep frequency(P8.51), inverter would step into sleep state and stop after sleep delay time(P8.52).

If inverter is in sleep state and current running command is valid, when set frequency is no less than P8.49 wake-up frequency, inverter will start to run after P8.50 wake-up delay time.

Generally, please set wake-up frequency no less than sleep frequency. Sleep function and wake-up function are valid when both wake-up frequency and sleep frequency are set to 0.00 Hz.

When enabling sleep function(frequency source ：PID) , PID calculation selection in sleep state is influenced by function code PA.28(PA.28=1).

| P8.53 | The running time arrival | 0.0Min~6500.0Min | 0.0Min | ☆ |
|-------|--------------------------|------------------|--------|---|

When the running time reached the P8.53 set value, inverter multi-function DO output "Then running time arrival" ON signal.

## 5.11 Overload and protection：P9.00-P9.70

| Code | Description/<br>Keyboard Display | Setting Range | | Factory Setting | Change Limit |
|------|----------------------------------|---------------|---|-----------------|--------------|
| P9.00 | Motoroverload protection selection | Invalid | 0 | 1 | ☆ |
| | | Valid | 1 | | |
| P9.01 | Motor overload protection gain | 0.20~10.00 | | 1.00 | ☆ |

P9.00=0：Without motor overload protection function. It is recommended to install a thermal relay between the motor and the inverter.

P9.00=1：The inverter has overload protection function for the motor according to motor overload protection inverse time limit curve.

Motor overload protection inverse time limit curve：220%×(P9.01)× motor rated current,it will report motor overload fault after it lasts for one minute. When the operating current of the motor reaches the current of 150%×(P9.01)times the rated current of the motor, it will report motor overload after it lasts 60 minutes.

Users can set value of P9.01 according to the motor actual overload ability.If the parameter is set too big, it may cause danger of motor overheating damage without inverter fault report.

| P9.02 | Motor overload pre-alarm coefficient | 50%~100% | 80% | ☆ |
|-------|--------------------------------------|----------|-----|---|

This function is used before motor overload fault by giving pre-alarm signal through multi-function terminalDO.This pre-alarm coefficient is used to determine the warning timing before motor overload protection. The higher the value,the shorter the warning timing will be.

When the inverter output current is accumulated more than the product of inverse time limit curve with P9.02,multi-function terminalDO output "Motor overload pre-alarm"ON signal.

| P9.03 | Over-voltage stall gain | 0(no over-voltage stall)~100 | | 0 | ☆ |
|-------|-------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|---|
| P9.04 | Over-voltage stall protection voltage | 120%~150%(3 phase) | | 130% | ☆ |

Over voltagestall： When the output voltageof the inverter reaches setup of over voltage stall protection voltage (P9.04), if the inverter is running with acceleration speed, it will stop acceleration. When the inverter is running with constant speed, it will reduce the output frequency. When the inverter is running with deceleration speed, it will stop deceleration and the operating frequency will not recover normally till the current is less than the current stall protection current (P9.04).

Over voltage stall protectionvoltage： It selects the protection point for over current stall function. When the value is exceeded, the inverter starts to execute the over voltage stall protection function. This value is relative to the percentage of rated voltageof the motor.

Overvoltage stall gain： It adjusts the inverter's capacity in suppressing the voltage stall. The bigger the value is, the stronger the capacity is. For the load with small inertia, the value should be small. Otherwise, the dynamic response of the system would be slow. For the load with large inertia, the value should be large. Otherwise, the suppressing result will be poor, and over voltage fault may be caused.

When the voltage stall gain is set to 0, the inverter starts to execute the over voltage stall protection function.

| P9.05 | Over current stall gain | 0~100 | | 20 | ☆ |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|---|-----|---|
| P9.06 | Over current stall protection current | 100%~200% | | 170% | ☆ |

Over current stall： When the output current of the inverter reaches setup of over current stall protection current (P9.06), if the inverter is running with acceleration speed, it will stop acceleration. When the inverter is running with constant speed, it will reduce the output frequency. When the inverter is running with deceleration speed, it will stop deceleration and the operating frequency will not recover normally till the current is less than the current stall protection current (P9.06).

Over current stall protection current： It selects the protection point for over current stall function. When the value is exceeded, the inverter starts to execute the over current stall protection function. This value is relative to the percentage of rated current of the motor.

Over current stall gain： It adjusts the inverter's capacity in suppressing the over current stall. The bigger the value is, the stronger the capacity is. the stronger the capacity is. For the load with small inertia, the value should be small. Otherwise, the dynamic response of the system would be slow. For the load with large inertia, the value should be large. Otherwise, the suppressing result will be poor, and over currentfault may be caused.

When the current stall gain is set to 0, the inverter starts to execute the over voltage stall protection function.

| P9.07 | Ground short circuit protection upon power-on | Invalid | 0 | 1 | ☆ |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|---|---|---|
|       |                                               | Valid   | 1 |   |   |

It determines whether the motor has ground short circuit fault upon power-on. If this function is valid, the inverter UVW end will output voltage within the period of time after power-on.

| P9.09 | Fault auto reset times | 0~20 | | 0 | ☆ |
|-------|------------------------|------|---|---|---|

When the inverter selects fault auto reset, it is used to set the times of auto reset. If this value is exceeded, the inverter will perform fault protection.

| P9.10 | Fault auto reset FAULTDO selection | No action | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|---|---|---|
|       |                                   | Action    | 1 |   |   |

If inverter has been set of fault auto reset function , P9.10 is used to set if FAULT DO actions or not

during fault auto reset time.

| P9.11 | Fault auto reset interval | 0.1s~100.0s | | 1.0s | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

The waiting time of the inverter from the fault alarm to auto reset.

| P9.12 | Input phase lack protection selection | 1bit | Input phase lack protection selection | | 11 | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Forbidden | | 0 | | |
| | | Allowed | | 1 | | |
| | | 10bit | Contactor attracting protection | | | |
| | | Forbidden | | 0 | | |
| | | Allowed | | 1 | | |

1bit：It is used to choose whether to protect input phase loss.
10bit：Contactor attracting protection
　　HV590L series inverter above 132kW (type G) has input phase fault protection function.For the inverter below 132kW (type P), the input phase fault protection function is invalid at any setup.

| P9.13 | Output phase lack protection selection | Invalid | 0 | 1 | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | valid | 1 | | |

It is used to choose whether to protect output open-phase.

| P9.14 | The first fault type | 0~99 | - | ● |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P9.15 | The second fault type | 0~99 | - | ● |
| P9.16 | The latest fault type | 0~99 | - | ● |

　　It records the latest 3 fault types for the inverter：　0 means no fault and 1 to 99 correspond to refer to Chapter 6 for the details.
　　Table of fault type ：

| No. | Fault display | Fault type |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | Reserved | No fault |
| 1 | 1=Err01 | Reserved |
| 2 | 2= Err02 | Acceleration over current |
| 3 | 3= Err03 | Deceleration over current |
| 4 | 4=Err04 | Constant speed over current |
| 5 | 5=Err05 | Acceleration over voltage |
| 6 | 6= Err06 | Deceleration over voltage |
| 7 | 7=Err07 | Constant speed over voltage |
| 8 | 8=Err08 | Control power supply fault |
| 9 | 9=Err09 | Undervoltage fault |
| 10 | 10=Err10 | Inverter overload |
| 11 | 11= Err11 | Motor overload |
| 12 | 12= Err12 | Input phase lack |
| 13 | 13= Err13 | Output phase lack |
| 14 | 14= Err14 | Module overheating |
| 15 | 15= Err15 | External equipment fault |

| 16 | 16= Err16 | Communication fault |
| 17 | 17=Err17 | Contactor fault |
| 18 | 18= Err18 | Current inspection fault |
| 19 | 19= Err19 | Motor tuning fault |
| 20 | 20= Err20 | Encoder /PG card fault |
| 21 | 21= Err21 | EEPROM read & write fault |
| 22 | 22= Err22 | Inverter hardware fault |
| 23 | 23= Err23 | Short circuit to ground fault |
| 24 | Reserved | Reserved |
| 25 | Reserved | Reserved |
| 26 | 26= Err26 | Total running time arrival fault |
| 27 | 27= Err27 | User-defined fault 1 |
| 28 | 28=Err28 | User-defined fault 2 |
| 29 | 29=Err29 | Total power-on time arrival fault |
| 30 | 30= Err30 | Load off fault |
| 31 | 31= Err31 | PID feedback loss during operation fault |
| 40 | 40= Err40 | Each wave current limiting fault |
| 41 | 41=Err41 | Motor switching fault |
| 42 | 42= Err42 | Excessive speed deviation fault |
| 43 | 43= Err43 | Motor overspeed fault |
| 45 | 45=Err45 | Motor overtemperature fault |
| 51 | 51= Err51 | Initial position fault |

| P9.17 | Third fault frequency | The latest fault frequency | ● |
|---|---|---|---|
| P9.18 | Third fault current | The latest fault current | ● |
| P9.19 | Third fault bus voltage | The latest fault bus voltage | ● |
| P9.20 | Third fault input terminal | The latest fault digital input terminal status, order as below： <br><br> BIT9 BIT8 BIT7 BIT6 BIT5 BIT4 BIT3 BIT2 BIT1 BIT0 <br> DI0 DI9 DI8 DI7 DI6 DI5 DI4 DI3 DI2 DI1 <br><br> When input terminal status is ON, it's corresponding binary digit is 1. OFF corresponds to 0. All DI status are converted to decimal display. | ● |
| P9.21 | Third fault output terminal | The latest fault digital output terminal status, order as below ： <br><br> BIT4 BIT3 BIT2 BIT1 BIT0 <br> DO2 DO1 REL2 REL1 FMP <br><br> When output terminal status is ON, it's corresponding binary digit is 1. OFF corresponds to 0. All status are | ● |

| | | converted to decimal display. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| P9.22 | Third fault inverter state | Reserved | • |
| P9.23 | Third fault power-on time | The latest fault power-on time | • |
| P9.24 | Third fault running time | The latest fault running time | • |
| P9.27 | Second fault frequency | The latest fault frequency | • |
| P9.28 | Second fault current | The latest fault current | • |
| P9.29 | Second fault bus voltage | The latest fault bus voltage | • |
| P9.30 | Second fault input terminal | The latest fault digital input terminal status, order as below ：<br><br>BIT9 BIT8 BIT7 BIT6 BIT5 BIT4 BIT3 BIT2 BIT1 BIT0<br>DI0 DI9 DI8 DI7 DI6 DI5 DI4 DI3 DI2 DI1<br><br>When input terminal status is ON, it's corresponding binary digit is 1. OFF corresponds to 0. All DI status are converted to decimal display. | • |
| P9.31 | Second fault output terminal | The latest fault digital input terminal status, order as below ：<br><br>BIT4 BIT3 BIT2 BIT1 BIT0<br>DO2 DO1 REL2 REL1 FMP<br><br>When output terminal status is ON, it's corresponding binary digit is 1. OFF corresponds to 0. AllDO status are converted to decimal display. | • |
| P9.32 | Second fault inverter state | Reserved | • |
| P9.33 | Second fault power-on time | The latest fault power-on time | • |
| P9.34 | Second fault running time | The latest fault running time | • |
| P9.37 | First fault frequency | The latest fault frequency | • |
| P9.38 | First fault current | The latest fault current | • |
| P9.39 | First fault bus voltage | The latest fault bus voltage | • |
| P9.40 | First fault input terminal | The latest fault digital input terminal status, order as below ：<br><br>BIT9 BIT8 BIT7 BIT6 BIT5 BIT4 BIT3 BIT2 BIT1 BIT0<br>DI0 DI9 DI8 DI7 DI6 DI5 DI4 DI3 DI2 DI1<br><br>When input terminal status is ON, it's corresponding binary digit is 1. OFF corresponds to 0. All DI status are converted to decimal display. | • |
| P9.41 | First fault output terminal | The latest fault digital input terminal status, order as | • |

| | | below : | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | |  When output terminal status is ON, it's corresponding binary digit is 1. OFF corresponds to 0. AllDO status are converted to decimal display. | | | |
| P9.42 | First fault inverter state | Reserved | | | ● |
| P9.43 | First fault power-on time | The latest fault power-on time | | | ● |
| P9.44 | First fault running time | The latest fault running time | | | ● |
| P9.47 | Fault protection action selection 1 | 1bit | Motor overload(Fault No.11= Err11) | | 00000 | ☆ |
| | | Free stop | | 0 | |
| | | Stop according to stop mode | | 1 | |
| | | Keep on running | | 2 | |
| | | 10bit | Input phase lack(Fault No 12=Err12) | | |
| | | Free stop | | 0 | |
| | | Stop according to stop mode | | 1 | |
| | | 100 bit | Input phase lack(Fault No 13=Err13) | | |
| | | Free stop | | 0 | |
| | | Stop according to stop mode | | 1 | |
| | | 1000 bit | External fault(Fault No.15=Err15) | | |
| | | Free stop | | 0 | |
| | | Stop according to stop mode | | 1 | |
| | | 10000 bit | Abnormal communication(Fault No.16=Err16) | | |
| | | Free stop | | 0 | |
| | | Stop according to stop mode | | 1 | |
| P9.48 | Fault protection action selection 2 | 1bit | Encoder fault (Fault No.20=Err20) | | 00000 | ☆ |
| | | Free stop | | 0 | |
| | | Switch to VF, stop according to stop mode | | 1 | |
| | | Switch to VF, keep on running | | 2 | |
| | | 10bit | Abnormal communication(Fault No.21=Err21) | | |
| | | Free stop | | 0 | |
| | | Stop according to stop mode | | 1 | |
| | | 100bit | Reserved | | |

| | | 1000 bit | Motor overheating(Fault No.45= Err45)(Same with P9.47 1 bit) | | | |
| | | 10000 bit | Runing time arrival(Fault No.26= Err26) (Same with P9.47 1 bit) | | | |
| P9.49 | Fault protection action selection 3 | 1bit | User-defined fault 1(Fault No.27= Err27) (Same with P9.47 1 bit) | | 00000 | ☆ |
| | | 10bit | User-defined fault 2(Fault No.28= Err28) (Same with P9.47 1 bit) | | | |
| | | 100bit | Power-on time arrival(Fault No.29= Err29) (Same with P9.47 1 bit) | | | |
| | | 1000 bit | Load off(Fault No.30= Err30) | | | |
| | | Free stop | | 0 | | |
| | | Stop according to stop mode | | 1 | | |
| | | Decelerate to 7% of motor rated frequency. Automatically recover to the set frequency if no load off. | | 2 | | |
| | | 10000 bit | PID feedback lost during operation(Fault No.31= Err31) (Same with P9.47 1 bit) | | | |
| P9.50 | Fault protection action selection 4 | 1bit | Excessive speed deviation(Fault No.42= Err42) (Same with P9.47 1 bit) | | 00000 | ☆ |
| | | 10bit | Motor supervelocity(Fault No.43= Err43)(Same with P9.47 1 bit) | | | |
| | | 100bit | Initial position fault(Fault No.51= Err51) (Same with P9.47 1 bit) | | | |
| | | 1000 bit | Reserved | | | |
| | | 10000 bit | Reserved | | | |

If it is set to "free stop", inverter displays E.****,and stop directly.

If it is set to "stop according to stop mode", inverter displays A.****, and stop according to the set stop mode. Inverter displays E.**** after stopped.

If it is set to "keep on running", inverter displays A.**** and continues running. Running frequency is set through P9.54.

| P9.54 | Continued to run when fault frequency selection | Operation with the current running frequency | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
| | | Operation with the set frequency | 1 | | |
| | | Operation with the upper limit frequency | 2 | | |
| | | Operation with the lower limit frequency | 3 | | |
| | | Operation with the abnormal backup frequency | 4 | | |
| P9.55 | Abnormal backup frequency | 60.0%~100.0% | | 100.0% | ☆ |

When fault occuring during inverter operation , and the fault processing mode set to continuing to run, inverter would display A** and run with the P9.54 set frequency.

When choosing running frequency as abnormal backup frequency, set value of P9.55 is percentage of the maximum frequency.

| | | No temperature sensor | 0 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P9.56 | Motor temperature sensor | PT100 | 1 | 0 | ☆ |
| | | PT1000 | 2 | | |
| P9.57 | Motor overheating protection threshold | 0℃~200℃ | | 110℃ | ☆ |
| P9.58 | Motor overheating pre-alarm threshold | 0℃~200℃ | | 90℃ | ☆ |

Temperature signal of motor temperature sensor should be connected to multi-function I/O expansion card(optional). Analog input signal AI3 can be used as motor temperature sensor input. Motor temperature sensor signal is connected to AI3,PGND end.

AI3 analog input end of HV590L supports PT100&PT1000 motor temperature sensors. Correct sensor type should be set during operation. Motor temperature value is displayed in U0.34.

When motor temperature exceeding the motor overheating protection threshold (P9.57), inverter would give fault alarm and processing according to the selected protection action mode.

When motor temperature exceeding the motor overheating pre-alarm threshold(P9.58), inverter multi-function digitalDO would output motor overheating pre-alarm ON signal.

| | | Invalid | 0 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P9.59 | Transient stop selection | Deceleration | 1 | 0 | ☆ |
| | | Deceleration to stop | 2 | | |
| P9.60 | Transient stop action pause protection voltage | 80.0%~100.0% | | 90.0% | ☆ |
| P9.61 | Transient stop voltage recovery judgment time | 0.00s~100.00s | | 0.50s | ☆ |
| P9.62 | Transient stop action judgment voltage | 60.0%~100.0%(Standard bus voltage) | | 80.0% | ☆ |
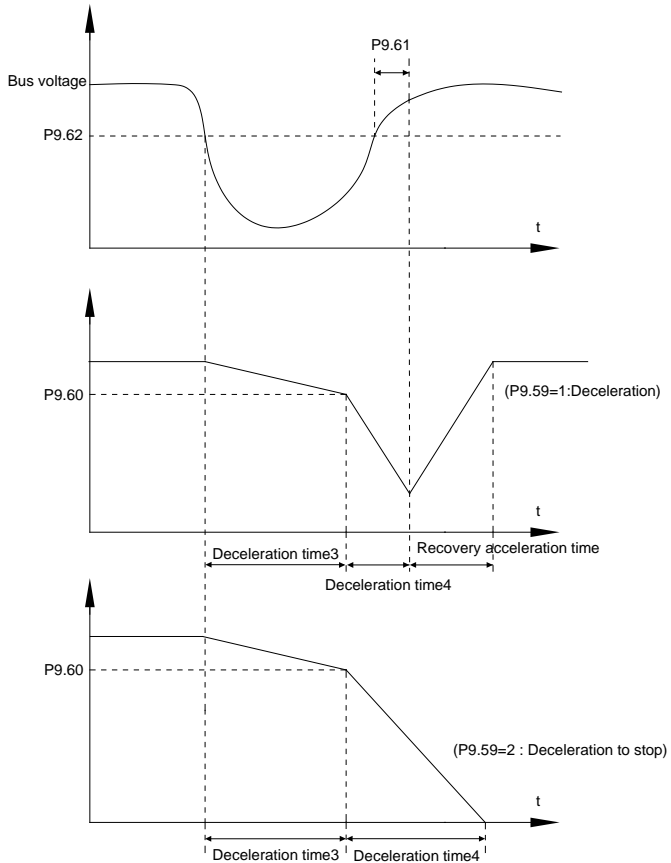
Fig.5-24 Transient stop action schematic diagram

The function defines when instant outage or voltage suddenly drops, inverter compensating dc bus voltage decrease by load feedback enery through decreasing output revolving speed, which maintaining inverter running.

P9.59=1：When instant outage or voltage suddenly drops, inverter decelerates. Inverter normally accelerates to the set running frequency until bus voltage came to normal. Bus voltage has restored to normal is based on normal bus voltage duration time. If the time exceeds P9.61 set value , bus voltage is normal.

P9.59=2：When instant outage or voltage suddenly drops, inverter decelerates to stop.

| P9.63 | Load-off protection selection | Invalid | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
|-------|------------------------------|---------|---|---|---|
|       |                              | Valid   | 1 |   |   |
| P9.64 | Load-off detection level | 0.0%~100.0%(Motor rated current) | | 10.0% | ☆ |
| P9.65 | Load-off detection time | 0.0s~60.0s | | 1.0s | ☆ |

When the protection function is valid and inverter output current is less than load-off detection level P9.64(duration time ＞P9.65), inverter output frequency automatically decreased to 7% of the rated

frequency. In the load-off protection period, if the load restored, the inverter automatically restore to the set running frequency.

| P9.67 | Over speed detection value | 0.0%~50.0%(Maximum frequency) | 20.0% | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P9.68 | Over speed detection time | 0.0s~60.0s | 1.0s | ☆ |

This function is only valid in speed sensor vector control.

Inverter fault alarm when motor actual revolving speed exceeds the set frequency(excess value ＞ P9.67 ,duration time ＞P9.68) .Fault No. 43=Err43.

| P9.69 | Excessive speed deviation detection value | 0.0%~50.0%(Maximum frequency) | 20.0% | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P9.70 | Excessive speed deviation detection time | 0.0s~60.0s | 5.0s | ☆ |

This function is only valid in speed sensor vector control.

Inverter fault alarms when deviation detected between motor actual revolving speed and the set frequency(deviation＞P9.69, duration time＞P9.70). Fault No. 42=Err42.

P9.70=0.0s：Excessive speed deviation fault detection is canceled.

## 5.12  Elevator specifiedfunction group：PL.00-PL.28

For the convenience of customers, we increased the elevator commissioning related parameters as below:

| Code | Description/ Keyboard Display | Setting Range | Factory Setting | Change Limit |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PL.00 | Normal speed（MS command 1） | -100.0%~100.0% | 100.0% | ☆ |
| PL.01 | Leveling speed（MS command 2） | -100.0%~100.0% | 11.0% | ☆ |
| PL.02 | Maintenance speed（MS command 4） | -100.0%~100.0% | 40.0% | ☆ |

PL.00 is the Normal speed of the elevater. PL.01 is the Creep speed of the elevater.PL.02 is the inspection speed of the elevater.

| PL.03 | Drive run delay On set time | 0.00~10.00s | 0.20s | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|

This parameter define the delay time between the run command and the drive actually output.

| PL.04 | Mc contactor delay Off set time | 0.00~10.00s | 0.20s | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|

The MC contactor de-energise after the desire set time has elapse. This parameter define the delay time.

If MC is controlled by elevator controller, then PL.03and PL.04 are useless

| PL.05 | Brake release current threshold | 0~200 | 5.0% | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PL.06 | Brake release frequency threshold | 0~25.0Hz | 0.0Hz | ☆ |
| PL.07 | Brake release delay On set time | 0.00~5.00s | 0.0s | ☆ |

If the drive output frequency is exceed the frequency threshold defined by PL.06, and output current is exceed the currentthreshold defined by PL.05, delay the time defined by PL.05, the brake is released.

| PL.08 | Brake apply frequency threshold | 0~25.0Hz | 0.5Hz | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|

| PL.09 | Brake apply delay OFF set time | 0.00~5.00s | 0.2s | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|

When the drive is stopping, if the output frequency is below thefrequency threshold defined by PL.08, delay the time defined by PL.09, the brake is applied.

| PL.10 | Startup frequency | 0.00Hz~10.00Hz | 1Hz | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PL.11 | Startup frequency active set time | 0.0s~100.0s | 0.3s | ☆ |

To ensure the torque at the time of startup, proper startup frequency shall be set. In addition, in order to set up magnetic flux when waiting for the startup of the motor, the startup frequency shall remain for a certain period of time before accelerating to the setup frequency.

Start frequency PL.10 is not affected by the lower frequency limit.If the frequency reference value (frequency source) is lower than the startup frequency, the inverter cannot start and will be in standby status.

In positive&negative switching process, startup frequency retention time Yes not work.Startup frequency retention time is not included in the acceleration time,but included in the simple PLC running time.

Example 1：

P0.03＝0 means the frequency source is digital reference.

P0.08＝2.00Hz means the digital setup frequency is 2.00Hz.

PL.10＝5.00Hz means the startup frequency is 5.00Hz.

PL.11＝2.0s means that the startup frequency retention time is 2.0s.

In this case, the inverter will be in the standby status and its output frequency is 0Hz.

Example 2：

P0.03＝0 means the frequency source is digital reference.

P0.08＝10.00Hz means the digital setup frequency is 10.00Hz.

PL.10＝5.00Hz   means the startup frequency is 5.00Hz.

PL.11＝2.0s   means that the startup frequency retention time is 2.0s.

In this case, the inverter accelerates to 5.00 Hz and remains for 2 seconds, and then accelerates to the setup frequency 10Hz.

| PL.12 | Acceleration time 1 | 0.00s~65000s | 3.0s | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PL.13 | Deceleration time1 | 0.00s~65000s | 2.0s | ☆ |

The acceleration time means the time t1 needed for the inverter to accelerate from 0Hz to the reference frequency(P0.25).

The deceleration time means the time t2 needed for the inverter to decelerate from the reference frequency (P0.25) to 0Hz.

The descriptionof acceleration and deceleration time are as shown in Figure below：

Acceleration/decelerationtime schematic diagram

HV590L totally offers 4 groups of speed-up/speed-DOWN time for selection,you can shift through digital input terminal DI,4 groups of them are shown as follows：

GROUP 1：PL.12、PL.13;

GROUP 2：P8.03、P8.04;

GROUP 3：P8.05、P8.06;

GROUP 4：P8.07、P8.08.

| PL.14 | Acceleration/deceleration mode | Straight acc. /dec. | 0 | 3 | ☆ |
| | | S curve acc. /dec. mode A | 1 | | |
| | | S curve acc. /dec. mode B | 2 | | |
| | | S curve acc. /dec. mode C | 3 | | ☆ |

It is used to select the frequency change mode during the inverter start and stop process.

0： Straight acceleration/ deceleration

The output frequency increases or decreases along the straight line. HV590L series inverter provides 4 types of acceleration/deceleration time.It can select acceleration/ deceleration time via the multifunctional digital input terminals.

1：S-curve acceleration/ deceleration mode A

The output frequency increases or decreases along the straight line. S curve is generally used in the applications where start and stop processes are relatively gentle, such as elevator and conveyor belt.The acceleration/ deceleration time is consistent with the straight acceleration/ deceleration time.Function codes of PL.15 and PL.16 can be respectively definedthe time proportion of starting-segment and finishing-segment for S-curve acceleration/ deceleration.

2: S-curve acceleration/deceleration B

In this curve, the rated motor frequency is always the inflexion point. This mode isusually used in applications where acceleration/deceleration is required at the speedhigher than the rated frequency.

When the set frequency is higher than the rated frequency, the acceleration/ deceleration time is:

$$t=(\frac{4}{9}\times(\frac{f}{f_b})^2+\frac{5}{9})\times T$$

In the formula, $f$ is the set frequency, $f_b$ is the rated motor frequency and $T$ is the acceleration time from 0 Hz to $f_b$.

| | 3: S-curve acceleration/deceleration C：| | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | In this curve, the elevator can worked in a best performance during acceleration/deceleration, it's special for elevator applicatios and the curve is made according to rich experience and a large number of trials, it's been proved in actual working conditions. | | | |
| PL.15 | Time proportion of S-Ramp at acc Start | 0.0% to Min[(100%- PL-16)] | 80.0% | ☆ |
| PL.16 | Time proportion of S-Ramp at acc end | 0.0% to Min[(100%- PL-15)] | 10.0% | ☆ |

Function code of PL.15 and PL.16 can be respectively defined the time proportion between the S-curve initial-segment and finishing-segment for S-curve acceleration/ deceleration A. They are required to meet the standard of PL.15+ PL.16≤100.0%.

t1 in the Figure below is the parameters defined by PL.15, in this period of time which the changing slope of output frequency is becoming larger and larger. t2 is defined by parameter PL.16, in this period of time which the changing slope of output frequency change to zero. The changing slope of output frequency is fixing within the time of t1 and t2.
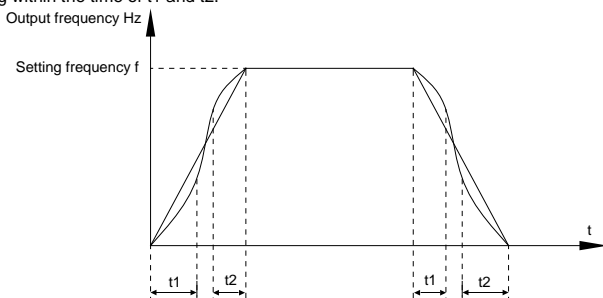


S-curve acceleration/deceleration schematicdiagram A

| PL.17 | Time proportion of S-Ramp at decel Start | 0.0% to Min[(100%- PL-18)] | 20.0% | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PL.18 | Time proportion of S-Ramp at decel end | 0.0% to Min[(100%-PL-17)] | 30.0% | ☆ |

PL.17 and PL.18 have similar function as PL.15 and PL.16, the different is they're for decal Start and End.
S curve acc. /dec. mode C is the elevator specialized Acceleration/deceleration mode. It is shown as figure following.

| PL.19 | DC injection 2 frequency threshold | 0.0Hz~maximum frequency | 0.5Hz | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PL.20 | DC injection 2 delay on set time | 0.0s~36.0s | 0.0s | ☆ |
| PL.21 | DC injection 2 level | 0%~100% | 30.0% | ☆ |
| PL.22 | DC injection 2 active set time | 0.0s~100.0s | 0.5s | ☆ |

DC brake initial frequency at stop： During the process of decelerating to stop, when the running frequency at stop reaches this frequency, it will start the process of DC brake.

DC brake waiting time at stop： Prior to the beginning of DC brake at stop, the inverter will terminate the output, and then start DC brake after this delay time. It is used to prevent over current fault due to DC brake which starts at the time of higher velocity.

DC brake current at stop： The DC brake quantity added shall be set according to the percentage setting of the rated current of the inverter. The higher the brake current is, more powerful the brake effect is.

DC brake time at stop： It refers to the continuous DC brake time. If this DC brake time is set to 0, it

indicates that there is no DC brake process, and the inverter will stop according to the setting process of decelerating to stop.

The process of DC brake at stop is as shown in Figure below.
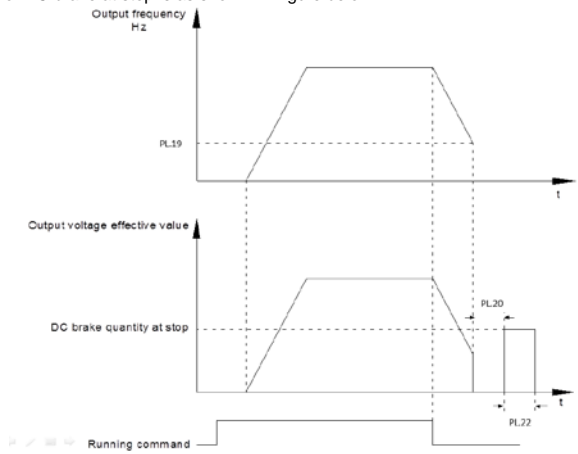


DC brake schematicdiagram

| PL.23 | Time proportion of S-Ramp at stop Start | 0.0% to Min[(100%- PL-24)] | 20.0 | ☆ |
|-------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------|---|
| PL.24 | Time proportion of S-Ramp at stop end | 0.0% to Min[(100%- PL-23)] | 30.0 | ☆ |

PL.23, PL.24 is for the stop decelerationS mode.

| PL.25 | Motor overload time adjust | 0.01-10.00 | 1.00 | ☆ |
|-------|----------------------------|------------|------|---|

Parameter PL.25 to change the protection time. When the value of PL.25 is 1.00, it is standard protection time. Increase the value of PL.25, the protection time is shorter.

The protection time of motor is as following:

115% rating motor current   1 hour 20 minutes

125% rating motor current   40 minutes

135% rating motor current   15 minutes

145% rating motor current   5 minutes

155% rating motor current   2 minutes

165% rating motor current   2 minutes

175% rating motor current   2 minutes

| PL.26 | VF control slip Coef for generation | 0.0-200.0 | 0 | ☆ |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----|---|
| PL.27 | VC control slip Coef for generation | 0-100 | 100 | ☆ |
| PL.28 | Stop Deceleration time1 | 0.00s~65000s | 2.0 | ☆ |

PL.28 is the time from you get the stop command to 0Hz. ( from disable UP or DOWN to 0Hz)

The Figure of S curve acc. /dec. mode C
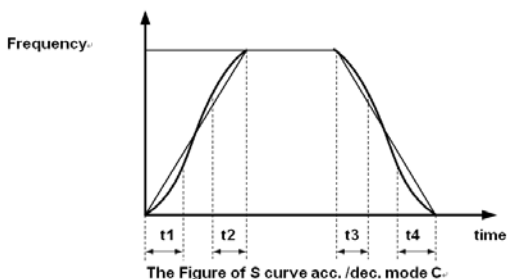
In this figure, t1 is defined by the parameter PL.15, t2 is defined by the parameter PL.16, t3 is defined by the parameter PL.17, t4 is defined by the parameter PL.18,

## 5.13  UPS function：Pb.00-Pb.05

This Group defines the parameters of UPS function.

| Code | Description/ Keyboard Display | Setting Range | Factory Setting | Change Limit |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pb.00 | UPS referencefrequency | 0.0%~100.0% | 10.0 | ☆ |
| The freqency of UPS mode. | | | | |
| Pb.01 | UPS current threshold | 0-200 | 100% | ☆ |
| When the elevator is in UPS mode, the drive will be autoresearch light load direction to protect passengers can be reach levelling floor for safety. If the motor current is less than the UPS current threshold, the current direction is the light load direction. Otherwise the inverse direction is the light load direction. | | | | |
| Pb.02 | UPS Acceleration time | 0.00s~65000s | 3.0 | ☆ |
| Pb.03 | UPS Deceleration time | 0.00s~65000s | 3.0 | ☆ |
| Pb.02, Pb.03 define the acceleration time and deceleration time at UPS mode | | | | |
| Pb.04 | UPS phase mode | 0:three phase 380v/415v 1:single phase 200v/240v | 0 | ☆ |
| Pb.05 | UPS single/two phase undervoltage poiont | 60.0-140.0 When use single phase UPS, under voltage point is active by Pb.05. Otherwise under voltage point is active by A5.06. | 60.0 | ☆ |

**CASE 1 UPS mode Light load search operation for output current of < 100%**
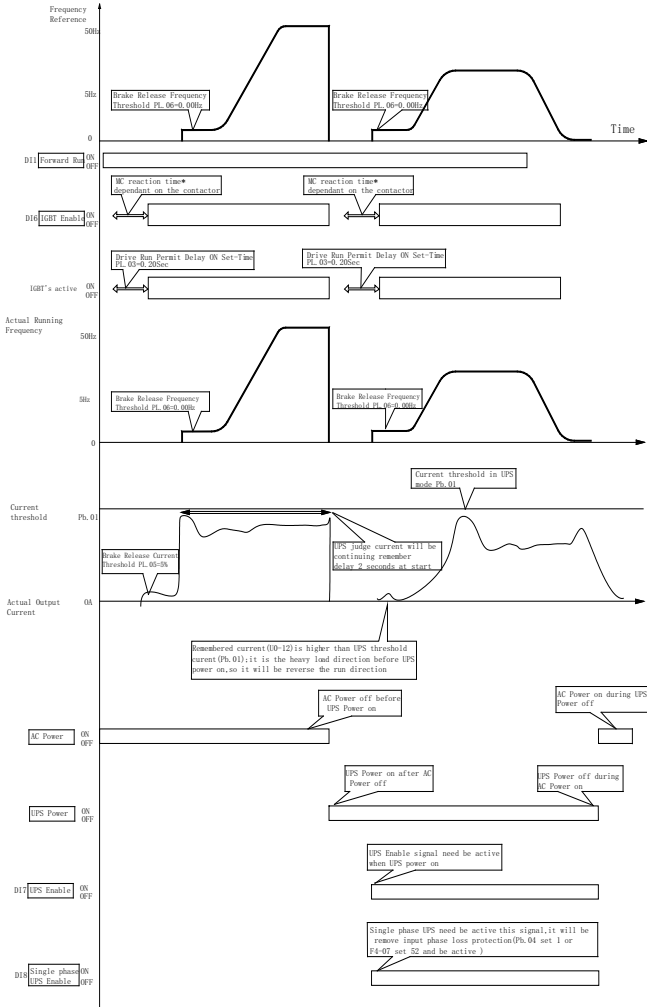


Ups **Light load direction:** UPS mode will be auto research light load direction, and it will be running to nearest light load direction floor. Which is decided by Pb-01 and U0-12, if U0-12 is lower than Pb-01, it will be continue to keep the run direction before UPS; otherwise it will be reverse the direction.

For some applications, the status of Single phase UPS Enable needs to be checked before inverter starts up according to DI8 or F8-68, because it will be removed input phase loss protection in UPS mode, otherwise it will be trip Err12.

## CASE 2 UPS mode Light load search operation for output current of > 100%

Frequency Reference

50Hz

5Hz

Brake Release Frequency Threshold PL.06=0.00Hz

Brake Release Frequency Threshold PL.06=0.00Hz

0

Time

DI1 Forward Run ON OFF

MC reaction time* dependant on the contactor

MC reaction time* dependant on the contactor

DI6 IGBT Enable ON OFF

Drive Run Permit Delay ON Set-Time PL.03=0.20Sec

Drive Run Permit Delay ON Set-Time PL.03=0.20Sec

IGBT's active ON OFF

Actual Running Frequency

50Hz

5Hz

Brake Release Frequency Threshold PL.06=0.00Hz

0

Brake Release Frequency Threshold PL.06=0.00Hz

UPS judge current will be continuing remember delay 2 seconds at start

Current threshold in UPS mode Pb.01

Current threshold Pb.01

Brake Release Current Threshold PL.05=5%

Actual Output Current 0A

Remembered current(U0-12)is higher than UPS threshold curent(Pb.01);it is the heavy load direction before UPS power on,so it will be reverse the run direction

AC Power off before UPS Power on

AC Power on during UPS Power off

AC Power ON OFF

UPS Power on after AC Power off

UPS Power off during AC Power on

UPS Power ON OFF

UPS Enable signal need be active when UPS power on

DI7 UPS Enable ON OFF

Single phase UPS need be active this signal,it will be remove input phase loss protection(Pb.04 set 1 or F4-07 set 52 and be active )

DI8 Single phase UPS Enable ON OFF

## 5.14  MS speed function&simple PLC function：PC.00-PC.51

MS speed command of HV590L has more abundant function than the usual MS speed function. It could not only realize MS speed function, but also can be used as VF saparation voltage source and PID reference source.Therefore, dimension of MS speed command is a relative value.

Simple PLC function is different from HV590L user programmable function. Simple PLC can only achieve simple combination of MS speed command, while user programmable function has more abundant and practical uses. For specifications please refer to A7 group.

| Code | Description/<br>Keyboard Display | Setting Range | Factory Setting | Change Limit |
|------|------|------|------|------|
| PC.00 | MS command 0 | -100.0%~100.0% | 10.0% | ☆ |
| PC.01 | Reserved | ------ | -- | ☆ |
| PC.02 | Reserved | ------ | -- | ☆ |
| PC.03 | MS command 3 | -100.0%~100.0% | 12.0% | ☆ |
| PC.04 | Reserved | ------ | -- | ☆ |
| PC.05 | MS command 5 | -100.0%~100.0% | 13.0% | ☆ |
| PC.06 | MS command 6 | -100.0%~100.0% | 14.0% | ☆ |
| PC.07 | MS command 7 | -100.0%~100.0% | 15.0% | ☆ |
| PC.08 | MS command 8 | -100.0%~100.0% | 0.0% | ☆ |
| PC.09 | MS command 9 | -100.0%~100.0% | 0.0% | ☆ |
| PC.10 | MS command 10 | -100.0%~100.0% | 0.0% | ☆ |
| PC.11 | MS command11 | -100.0%~100.0% | 0.0% | ☆ |
| PC.12 | MS command 12 | -100.0%~100.0% | 0.0% | ☆ |
| PC.13 | MS command 13 | -100.0%~100.0% | 0.0% | ☆ |
| PC.14 | MS command 14 | -100.0%~100.0% | 0.0% | ☆ |
| PC.15 | MS command 15 | -100.0%~100.0% | 0.0% | ☆ |
| | MS speed command can be used on three occasions：frequency source, VF saparation voltage source, process PID set source.<br>Dimension of MS speed command is a relative value ranging from -100.0% to 100.0%. When used as command source, it's the percentage of maximum frequency. When used as VF saparation voltage source, it's the percentage of motor rated voltage. When used as PID set source, dimension conversion is not needed during the process.<br>MS command should be selected according to the different states of multi-function digit DI terminals. For details please refer to P4 group. | | | | |
| PC.16 | PLC running mode | Single running stop  `0`<br>Single running end remaining final value  `1`<br>Continuous circulation  `2` | 0 | ☆ |
| | Simple PLC command can be used on two occasions：frequency source, VF saparation voltage source. | | | | |

Fig 5-30 is the schematic diagram of simple PLC that used as frequency source. Positive & negative of PC.00~PC.15 determines the running direction.

PLC has 3 running modes as frequency source(VF saparation voltage source is not provided with the 3 modes)：

0： Single running stop

Upon completion of one single cycle of the inverter, it will stop automatically and will not start until running command is given again.

1：Single running end remaining final value

Upon completion of one single cycle of the inverter, the inverter will remain the running frequency and direction of last one phase. After the inverter restarted upon stop, it will run from the initial status of PLC.

2： Continuous circulation

Upon completion of one single cycle of the inverter, it will enter next cycle and not stop until stop command is given.
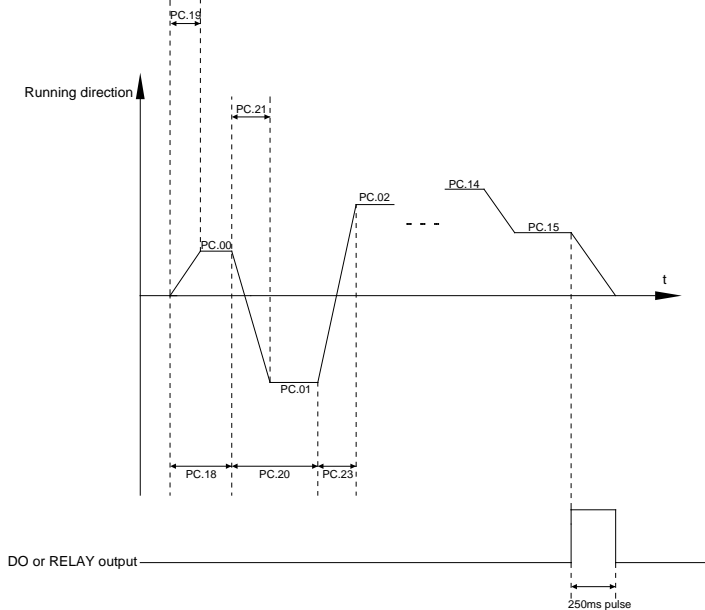


Fig.5-30Simple PLC schematic diagram

| PC.17 | PLC power off memory selection | 1bit | Power off memory selection | | 00 | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Power off without memory | | 0 | | |
| | | Power off with memory | | 1 | | |
| | | 10bit | Stop memory selection | | | |
| | | Stop without memory | | 0 | | |
| | | Stop with memory | | 1 | | |

PLC power off memory refers to memorizing the PLC running stage and running frequency before power off, and continues to run from the memory stage upon next power-on. If 1bit is set to 0, PLC process would restart upon power-on.

PLC stop memory refers to the record of PLC running stage and running frequency of the time before. Next time PLC continues to run from the memory stage. If 10bit is set to 0, PLC process would restart upon

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| power-on. | | | | |
| PC.18 | PLC 0segment running time | 0.0s(h) ~ 6553.5s(h) | 0.0s(h) | ☆ |
| PC.19 | PLC 0segment acc./dec. time | 0~3 | 0 | ☆ |
| PC.20 | PLC 1segment running time | 0.0s(h)~6553.5s(h) | 0.0s(h) | ☆ |
| PC.21 | PLC 1segment acc./dec. time | 0~3 | 0 | ☆ |
| PC.22 | PLC 2segment running time | 0.0s(h)~6553.5s(h) | 0.0s(h) | ☆ |
| PC.23 | PLC 2segment acc./dec. time | 0~3 | 0 | ☆ |
| PC.24 | PLC 3segment running time | 0.0s(h)~6553.5s(h) | 0.0s(h) | ☆ |
| PC.25 | PLC 3segment acc./dec. time | 0~3 | 0 | ☆ |
| PC.26 | PLC 4segment running time | 0.0s(h)~6553.5s(h) | 0.0s(h) | ☆ |
| PC.27 | PLC 4segment acc./dec. time | 0~3 | 0 | ☆ |
| PC.28 | PLC 5 segment running time | 0.0s(h)~6553.5s(h) | 0.0s(h) | ☆ |
| PC.29 | PLC 5segment acc./dec. time | 0~3 | 0 | ☆ |
| PC.30 | PLC 6segment running time | 0.0s(h)~6553.5s(h) | 0.0s(h) | ☆ |
| PC.31 | PLC 6segment acc./dec. time | 0~3 | 0 | ☆ |
| PC.32 | PLC 7segment running time | 0.0s(h)~6553.5s(h) | 0.0s(h) | ☆ |
| PC.33 | PLC 7segment acc./dec. time | 0~3 | 0 | ☆ |
| PC.34 | PLC 8segment running time | 0.0s(h)~6553.5s(h) | 0.0s(h) | ☆ |
| PC.35 | PLC 8segment acc./dec. time | 0~3 | 0 | ☆ |
| PC.36 | PLC 9segment running time | 0.0s(h)~6553.5s(h) | 0.0s(h) | ☆ |
| PC.37 | PLC 9segment acc./dec. time | 0~3 | 0 | ☆ |
| PC.38 | PLC 10segment running time | 0.0s(h)~6553.5s(h) | 0.0s(h) | ☆ |
| PC.39 | PLC 10segment acc./dec.time | 0~3 | 0 | ☆ |
| PC.40 | PLC 11segment running time | 0.0s(h)~6553.5s(h) | 0.0s(h) | ☆ |
| PC.41 | PLC 11segment acc./dec. time | 0~3 | 0 | ☆ |
| PC.42 | PLC 12segment running time | 0.0s(h)~6553.5s(h) | 0.0s(h) | ☆ |
| PC.43 | PLC 12segment acc./dec. time | 0~3 | 0 | ☆ |
| PC.44 | PLC 13segment running time | 0.0s(h)~6553.5s(h) | 0.0s(h) | ☆ |
| PC.45 | PLC 13segment acc./dec. time | 0~3 | 0 | ☆ |
| PC.46 | PLC 14segment running time | 0.0s(h)~6553.5s(h) | 0.0s(h) | ☆ |
| PC.47 | PLC 14segment acc./dec. time | 0~3 | 0 | ☆ |
| PC.48 | PLC 15segment running time | 0.0s(h)~6553.5s(h) | 0.0s(h) | ☆ |
| PC.49 | PLC 15segment acc./dec. time | 0~3 | 0 | ☆ |

| PC.50 | Running time unit | S(second) | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
| | | H(hour) | 1 | | |
| PC.51 | MS command 0 reference mode | Function code PC.00 reference | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
| | | AI1 | 1 | | |
| | | AI2 | 2 | | |
| | | AI3(Potentiometer) | 3 | | |
| | | PULSE | 4 | | |
| | | PID | 5 | | |
| | | Preset frequency(P0.08) reference, UP/DOWN can be modified | 6 | | |

It is used to select the reference channel of MS speed 0.

Besides choosing PC.00, MS command 0 has many other options, which is convenient for switching between MS command and other set modes.

Both MS command and simple PLC used as frequency source can easily realize switching between the two frequency sources.

## 5.15  Communication function group：Pd.00-Pd.06

Please refer to 《*HV590Lcommunication protocol*》

| Code | Description/<br>Keyboard Display | Setting Range | | | Factory<br>Setting | Change<br>Limit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pd.00 | Baud rate | 1bit | MODBUS | | 5005 | ☆ |
| | | 300BPS | | 0 | | |
| | | 600BPS | | 1 | | |
| | | 1200BPS | | 2 | | |
| | | 2400BPS | | 3 | | |
| | | 4800BPS | | 4 | | |
| | | 9600BPS | | 5 | | |
| | | 19200BPS | | 6 | | |
| | | 38400BPS | | 7 | | |
| | | 57600BPS | | 8 | | |
| | | 115200BPS | | 9 | | |
| | | 10bit | Profibus-DP | | | |
| | | 115200BPS | | 0 | | |
| | | 208300BPS | | 1 | | |
| | | 256000BPS | | 2 | | |
| | | 512000BPS | | 3 | | |
| | | 100 | Reserved | | | |

| | | bit | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1000 bit | Reserved | | | |
| Pd.01 | Data format | Without calibration (8-N-2) | | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
| | | Even parity calibration(8-E-1) | | 1 | | |
| | | Uneven parity calibration(8-O-1) | | 2 | | |
| | | 8-N-1 | | 3 | | |
| Pd.02 | Local address | 1-247, 0 is broadcast address | | | 1 | ☆ |
| Pd.03 | Response delay | 0ms-20ms | | | 2 | ☆ |
| Pd.04 | Excessive communication time | 0.0(invalid), 0.1s-60.0s | | | 0.0 | ☆ |
| Pd.05 | Data transformat selection | 1bit | MODBUS | | 31 | ☆ |
| | | Non-standard MODBUS protocal | | 0 | | |
| | | Standard MODBUS protocal | | 1 | | |
| | | 10 bit | Profibus-DP | | | |
| | | PPO1 format | | 0 | | |
| | | PPO2 format | | 1 | | |
| | | PPO3 format | | 2 | | |
| | | PPO5 format | | 3 | | |
| Pd.06 | Communication read current resolution | 0.01A | | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
| | | 0.1A | | 1 | | |

## 5.16  User customization function code：PE.00-PE.29

| Code | Description/ Keyboard Display | Setting Range | Factory Setting | Change Limit |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PE.00 | User function code 0 | P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx | P0.00 | ☆ |
| PE.01 | User function code 1 | P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx | P0.00 | ☆ |
| PE.02 | User function code 2 | P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx | P0.00 | ☆ |
| PE.03 | User function code 3 | P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx | P0.00 | ☆ |
| PE.04 | User function code 4 | P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx | P0.00 | ☆ |
| PE.05 | User function code 5 | P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx | P0.00 | ☆ |
| PE.06 | User function code 6 | P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx | P0.00 | ☆ |
| PE.07 | User function code 7 | P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx | P0.00 | ☆ |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PE.08 | User function code 8 | P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx | P0.00 | ☆ |
| PE.09 | User function code 9 | P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx | P0.00 | ☆ |
| PE.10 | User function code 10 | P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx | P0.00 | ☆ |
| PE.11 | User function code 11 | P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx | P0.00 | ☆ |
| PE.12 | User function code 12 | P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx | P0.00 | ☆ |
| PE.13 | User function code 13 | P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx | P0.00 | ☆ |
| PE.14 | User function code 14 | P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx | P0.00 | ☆ |
| PE.15 | User function code 15 | P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx | P0.00 | ☆ |
| PE.16 | User function code 16 | P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx | P0.00 | ☆ |
| PE.17 | User function code 17 | P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx | P0.00 | ☆ |
| PE.18 | User function code 18 | P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx | P0.00 | ☆ |
| PE.19 | User function code 19 | P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx | P0.00 | ☆ |
| PE.20 | User function code 20 | P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx | P0.00 | ☆ |
| PE.21 | User function code 21 | P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx | P0.00 | ☆ |
| PE.22 | User function code 22 | P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx | P0.00 | ☆ |
| PE.23 | User function code 23 | P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx | P0.00 | ☆ |
| PE.24 | User function code 24 | P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx | P0.00 | ☆ |
| PE.25 | User function code 25 | P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx | P0.00 | ☆ |
| PE.26 | User function code 26 | P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx | P0.00 | ☆ |
| PE.27 | User function code 27 | P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx | P0.00 | ☆ |
| PE.28 | User function code 28 | P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx | P0.00 | ☆ |
| PE.29 | User function code 29 | P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx | P0.00 | ☆ |

This function group is the user customization function code.

Users can put the required parameters (among all HV590L function codes) to the PE group as the user customization function group.

PE group can offer 30 user customization function codes at most.When PE displays P0.00, it means user function code is null.

In user customization function mode, display of the function codes is defined through PE.00~PE.31. Sequence is consistent with the PE function codes, skip P0.00.

## 5.17 Function code management：PP.00-PP.04

| Code | Description/<br>Keyboard Display | Setting Range | Factory<br>Setting | Change<br>Limit |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PP.00 | User password | 0~65535 | 0 | ☆ |

The password set function is used to prohibit the unauthorized person from viewing and modifying the parameters.

When the parameter is set to any non-zero number, the password protection function is enabled. If no password is needed, change the parameter value to 00000.

After the user password is set and takes effect, when entering the password setting state, if the user password is incorrect, you cannot view and modify the parameter. You can only view the operation display parameters and stop displaying parameters.

Please keep your password in mind. If you set the password mistakenly orforget the password, please contact the manufacturer.

| | | No function | 0 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PP.01 | Parameter initialization | Restore to factory default value,motor parameter not included | 1 | 0 | ★ |
| | | Clear memory | 2 | | |
| | | Restore factory parameters, Including motor parameters | 3 | | |
| | | Backup user current parameter | 4 | | |
| | | Restore user backup parameter | 501 | | |

0： No function.

1：Restore to factory default value,motor parameter not included

The inverter restores all the parameters excluding the following parameters of the factory default values：

Motor parameters, P0.22, fault record information, P7.09, P7.13, P7.14.

2：Clear memory

The inverter clears the fault records , P7.09, P7.13 and P7.14 to zero.

3：Restore factory parameters, Including motor parameters

PP.01=3，The inverter restores all the parameters excluding the following parameters of the factory default values

4：Backup user current parameter

It is the backup of user current setting parameters, which is convenient for the user to restore the disordered parameters .

501：Restore user backup parameter

It is used to restore the backup of user parameters, that is, restore the backup parameters whichis set through PP.01=501.

| | | 1bit | U group display selection | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PP.02 | Parameter display attribute | No display | | 0 | 11 | ★ |
| | | Display | | 1 | | |
| | | 10bit | A group display selection | | | |
| | | No display | | 0 | | |
| | | Display | | 1 | | |
| PP.03 | Personalized parameter display selection | 1bit | Custom parameter display selection | | 00 | ☆ |
| | | No display | | 0 | | |

| | | Display | 1 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 10bit | User change parameter display selection | | |
| | | No display | 0 | | |
| | | Display | 1 | | |

The establishment of parameter display selectionis basically convenient for the users viewing the different arrangement forms of function parameters according to the actual needs. Three display methods are offered as below：

| Name | Discription |
|---|---|
| Function parameter mode | Sequence display inverter function parameters, respectively P0~PF、A0~AF、U0~UF. |
| User customization parameter mode | User customization display of specified function parameters(32 at most). The display parameters is determined through PE group. |
| User change parameter mode | Parameters which are different from factory default. |

When existing display for PP.03, user could switch into different display mode through QUICK key. Function parameter display mode as default.

| Parameter display mode | Display |
|---|---|
| Function parameter mode-FunC | -FunC |
| User customization parameter mode-USEt | -USEr |
| User change parameter mode-U--C | -U--C |

Display codes as below：

HV590L series offers two groups of personalized parameter display mode：user customization function mode, user change parameter mode.

In user customization parameter mode, sign u is added to the user customization function code as default.

In user change parameter mode, sign c is added to the user customization function code as default. E.g：P1.00 is displayed as cP1.00 .

| PP.04 | Function codes modification attribute | Can be modified | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Can not be modified | 1 | | |

This function is used to prevent misoperation of the function parameters.

PP.04=0：All the function codes can be modified.

PP.04=1：All the function codes can only be viewed, but not modified.

## 5.18  Torque control group： A0.00-A0.08

| Code | Description/ Keyboard Display | Setting Range | | Factory Setting | Change Limit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A0.00 | Speed/ torque control mode selection | Speed control | 0 | 0 | ★ |
| | | Torque control | 1 | | |

A0.00 is used to select inverter control mode：speed control or torque control.

Multi-function digit DI terminal of HV590L is equipped with two functions relating torque control：Torque control banned(Function29), speed control/torque control switching (function 46). The two terminals should be matched with A0.00 to realize switching between speed control and torque control.

A0.00 set the control mode when speed/torque control switching terminal invalid. If the speed/torque control switching terminal is valid, control mode is equivalent to the inversion of A0.00 value.

When function 29 is valid, speed control mode is fixed for the inverter .

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A0.01 | Torque setup source selection in torque control mode | Digital setup(A0.03) | 0 | 0 | ★ |
| | | AI1 | 1 | | |
| | | AI2 | 2 | | |
| | | AI3(Potentiometer) | 3 | | |
| | | PULSE | 4 | | |
| | | Commuication setup | 5 | | |
| | | MIN(AI1,AI2) | 6 | | |
| | | MAX(AI1,AI2) | 7 | | |
| A0.03 | Torque digital setup in torque control mode | -200.0%~200.0% | | 150% | ☆ |

A0.01 is used to select torque set source. There are totally 8 kinds of torque set mode.

Torque set is a relative value, which 100% corresponding to inverter rated torque. Set range：200.0%~200.0%.Maximum torque is 2 times that of inverter rated torque

When the torque is set by selection 1~7, 100% of communication ,analog input, pulse input corresponding to A0.03.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A0.05 | Torque control forward maximum frequency | 0.00Hz~Maximum frequency(P0.10) | 50.00Hz | ☆ |
| A0.06 | Torque control reverse maximum frequency | 0.00Hz~Maximum frequency(P0.10) | 50.00Hz | ☆ |

A0.05, A0.06 are used to set forward or reverse maximum running frequency in torque control mode.

In inverter toque control mode, if load torque is less than motor output toque, the motor revolving speed would speed up. In case of galloping or other accidents of mechanical system , motor maximum revolving speed must be limited.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A0.07 | Torque control acc. time | 0.00s~65000s | 0.00s | ☆ |
| A0.08 | Torque control dec. time | 0.00s~65000s | 0.00s | ☆ |

In torque control mode , rate of speed change of motor and load is decided by the difference between motor output toque and load torque. Therefore, motor speed may change fast, causing noise or excessive mechanical stress problems. By setting the torque control acc./dec. time, can make the motor speed changes smoothly.

A0.07 and A0.08 should be set to 0.00s in situations where torque rapid response is needed.

E.g：Two motors drive the same load, to make sure of load uniform distribution , one is set as host inverter(speed control mode) and another is the slave one(torque control mode). Actual output torque of the host inverter is the torque command of the slave, and slave torque is required to quickly follow the host torque, then torque control acc./dec. time is set to 0.00s for the slave inverter.

## 5.19  VirtualIO：A1.00-A1.21

| Code | Description/ Keyboard Display | Setting Range | | | Factory Setting | Change Limit |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| A1.00 | Virtual VDI1 function selection | 0~59 | | | 0 | ★ |
| A1.01 | Virtual VDI2 function selection | 0~59 | | | 0 | ★ |
| A1.02 | Virtual VDI3 function selection | 0~59 | | | 0 | ★ |
| A1.03 | Virtual VDI4 function selection | 0~59 | | | 0 | ★ |
| A1.04 | Virtual VDI5 function selection | 0~59 | | | 0 | ★ |
| | Functions of virtual VDI1~VDI5 are equal to DI terminals on control board. VDI1~VDI5 can be used as multi-function digital input terminals, for details please refer to description of P4.00~P4.09 . | | | | | |
| A1.05 | Virtual VD1 terminal valid state set mode | 1bit | Virtual VDI1 | | 00000 | ★ |
| | | State of virtual VYx decides whether VDI is effective | | 0 | | |
| | | Function code A1.06 decide whether VDI is effective | | 1 | | |
| | | 10bit | Virtual VDI2 | | | |
| | | State of virtual VYx decides whether VDI is effective | | 0 | | |
| | | Function code A1.06 decides whether VDI is effective | | 1 | | |
| | | 100 bit | Virtual VDI3 | | | |
| | | State of virtual VDOx decides whether VDI is effective | | 0 | | |
| | | Function code A1.06 decides whether VDI is effective | | 1 | | |
| | | 1000 bit | Virtual VDI4 | | | |
| | | State of virtual VDOx decides whether VDI is effective | | 0 | | |
| | | Function code A1.06 decides whether VDI is effective | | 1 | | |
| | | 10000 bit | Virtual VDI5 | | | |
| | | State of virtual VDOx decides whether VDI is effective | | 0 | | |
| | | Function code A1.06 decides whether VDI is effective | | 1 | | |
| A1.06 | Virtual VD1 terminal state | 1bit | Virtual VDI1 | | 00000 | ★ |
| | | Invalid | | 0 | | |

| | | | Valid | 1 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 10bit | Virtual VDI2 | | | |
| | | | Invalid | 0 | | |
| | | | Valid | 1 | | |
| | | 100bit | Virtual VDI3 | | | |
| | | | Invalid | 0 | | |
| | | | Valid | 1 | | |
| | | 1000 bit | Virtual VDI4 | | | |
| | | | Invalid | 0 | | |
| | | | Valid | 1 | | |
| | | 10000 bit | Virtual VDI5 | | | |
| | | | Invalid | 0 | | |
| | | | Valid | 1 | | |

State of virtual VDI terminal can be set through 2 setting methods, which is different from common digit input terminals, and select through A1.05.

When choosing the corresponding VDO state as the decision of VDI state , valid state of VDI is depending on VDO output as valid or not. VDIx only binding VDOx( x ： 1~5).

Binary bits of function code A1.06 decide vitual input terminal states respectively.

The following example illustrates the method of using virtual VDI.

E.g1：When choosing VDO state deciding VDI state, to complete "AI1 input exceeding limit, inverter fault alarm and stop"：

Set VDI1 to " user-defined fault 1"(A1.00=44);

Set VDO1 (A1.05=xxx0) to decide VDI1 terminal valid state;

Set VDO1 output function to "AI1 excessive input"(A1.11=31);

When AI1 exceeding the upper / lower limit , VDO1 output ON signal, VDI1 input terminal state is valid, VDI1 receives " user-defined fault 1", and inverter fault alarm and stop , fault No. 27= E.USt1.

E.g2：When choosing function code A1.06 deciding VDI state, to complete " Auto into running state after power-on "：

Set VDI1 to "Forward command FWD"(A1.00=1);

Set function code (A1.05=xxx1) to decide VDI1 terminal valid state;

Set VDI1 termianl to valid state(A1.06=xxx1);

Set command source to "Terminal control"(P0.02=1);

Set startup protection selection to invalid state.( P8.18=0);

After inverter power-on and the initialization, VDI1 is detected as valid, the terminal corresponding to forward running, which is equivalent to inverter receiving a forward running command, and then start forward running.

| A1.07 | AI1 as DI function selection | 0~59 | | 0 | ★ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A1.08 | AI2 as DI function selection | 0~59 | | 0 | ★ |
| A1.09 | AI3 as DI function selection | 0~59 | | 0 | ★ |
| A1.10 | AI as DI valid mode selection | 1bit | AI1 | 000 | ★ |
| | | High level valid | 0 | | |
| | | Low level valid | 1 | | |
| | | 100bit | AI2 | | |
| | | High level valid | 0 | | |
| | | Low level valid | 1 | | |
| | | 1000 bit | AI3(Potentiometer) | | |
| | | High level valid | 0 | | |
| | | Low level valid | 1 | | |

AI is used as DI for this function group. AI input voltage is greater than 7V, corresponding AI terminal state is high level. AI input voltage is less than 3V, corresponding AI terminal state is low level. 3V~7V for hysteresis loop .

Whether AI (as DI) high level valid or low level valid is determined through function code A1.10. For AI(as DI) function settings, they are same with common DI settings, for details please refer to P4 group .

Fig. 5-31 takes AI input voltage as an example, explains the relationship between AI input voltage and corresponding DI state：
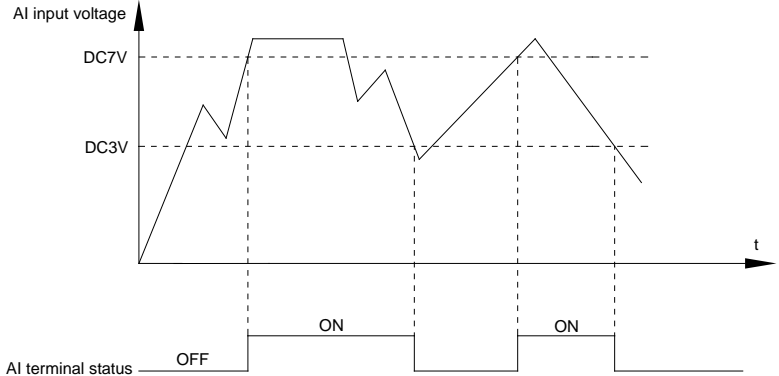


Fig.5-31AI terminal valid state schematic diagram

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A1.11 | Virtual VDO1 output function | Short circuit with physics DIx internals | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
| | | See P5 group for physics DO output selection | 1~40 | | |
| A1.12 | Virtual VDO2 output function | Short circuit with physics DIx internals | 0 | 0 | ☆ |

127

| | | See P5 group for physics DO output selection | 1~40 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A1.13 | Virtual VDO3 output function | Short circuit with physics DIx internals | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
| | | See P5 group for physics DO output selection | 1~40 | | |
| A1.14 | Virtual VDO4 output function | Short circuit with physics DIx internals | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
| | | See P5 group for physics DO output selection | 1~40 | | |
| A1.15 | Virtual VDO5 output function | Short circuit with physics DIx internals | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
| | | See P5 group for physics DO output selection | 1~40 | | |
| A1.16 | VDO1 output delay time | 0.0s~3600.0s | | 0.0s | ☆ |
| A1.17 | VDO2 output delay time | 0.0s~3600.0s | | 0.0s | ☆ |
| A1.18 | VDO3 output delay time | 0.0s~3600.0s | | 0.0s | ☆ |
| A1.19 | VDO4 output delay time | 0.0s~3600.0s | | 0.0s | ☆ |
| A1.20 | VDO5 output delay time | 0.0s~3600.0s | | 0.0s | ☆ |
| A1.21 | VDO output terminal valid state selection | 1bit VDO1 | | 00000 | ☆ |
| | | Positive logic | 0 | | |
| | | Negative logic | 1 | | |
| | | 10bit VDO2 | | | |
| | | Positive logic | 0 | | |
| | | Negative logic | 1 | | |
| | | 100bit VDO3 | | | |
| | | Positive logic | 0 | | |
| | | Negative logic | 1 | | |
| | | 1000 bit VDO4 | | | |
| | | Positive logic | 0 | | |
| | | Negative logic | 1 | | |
| | | 10000 bit VDO5 | | | |
| | | Positive logic | 0 | | |
| | | Negative logic | 1 | | |

Virtual digit output function , which is similar with control board DO output function , can be used to cooperate with virtual digit input VDIx, to realize some simple logic control.

When virtual VDOx output function selecting 0, VDO1~VDO5 output states is determined by input states of DI1~DI5 on the keyboard.VDOx and DIx one-to-one corresponding.

When virtual VDOx output function selecting non-zero digits, VDOx function setting and use method are same with P5 group DO output relevant parameters, for details please refer to P5 group.

Similarly, VDOx output valid state can choose positive or negative logic, and set through A1.21.

For VDOx use reference , please refer to applications for VDIx use .

## 5.20   The second motor control：A2.00-A2.65

HV590L can switch operation between 4 motors. The 4 motors could set motor nameplate parameters, tune motor parameters, use V/F control or vector control, set encoder relating parameters and set V/F control or vector control relating parameters respectively.

Groups of A2、A3、A4 are corresponding to motor2、motor3、motor4 respectively. And the layout of the 3 groups of function codes are completely consistent .

For details please refer to relating parameters of motor1.

| Code | Description/ Keyboard Display | Setting Range | | Factory Setting | Change Limit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A2.00 | Motor type selection | General asynchronous motor | 0 | 0 | ★ |
| | | Variable frequency asynchronous motor | 1 | | |
| | | Permanent magnet synchronous motor | 2 | | |
| A2.01 | Rated power | 0.1kW~1000.0kW | | - | ★ |
| A2.02 | Rated voltage | 1V~2000V | | - | ★ |
| A2.03 | Rated current | 0.01A~655.35A(Inverter power <=55kW) 0.1A~6553.5A(Inverter power >55kW) | | - | ★ |
| A2.04 | Rated frequency | 0.01Hz~maximum frequency | | - | ★ |
| A2.05 | Rated revolving speed | 1rpm~65535rpm | | - | ★ |
| A2.06 | Asynchronous motor stator resistance | 0.001Ω~65.535Ω(Inverter power <=55kW) 0.0001Ω~6.5535Ω(Inverter power >55kW) | | - | ★ |
| A2.07 | Asynchronous motor rotor resistance | 0.001Ω~65.535Ω(Inverter power <=55kW) 0.0001Ω~6.5535Ω(Inverter power >55kW) | | - | ★ |
| A2.08 | Asynchronous motor leakage inductance | 0.01mH~655.35mH(Inverter power <=55kW) 0.001mH~65.535mH(Inverter power >55kW) | | - | ★ |
| A2.09 | Asynchronous motor mutual inductance | 0.1mH~6553.5mH(Inverter power <=55kW) 0.01mH~655.35mH(Inverter power >55kW) | | - | ★ |
| A2.10 | Asynchronous motor no load current | 0.01A~A2.03(Inverter power <=55kW) 0.1A~A2.03(Inverter power >55kW) | | - | ★ |
| A2.27 | Encoder pulses number | 1~65535 | | 2500 | ★ |
| A2.28 | Encoder type | ABZ incremental encoder | 0 | 0 | ★ |
| | | UVW incremental encoder | 1 | | |
| | | Rotary transformer | 2 | | |
| | | Sine/cosine encoder | 3 | | |

| | | UVW encoder | 4 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A2.29 | Speed feedback PG selection | Local PG | 0 | 0 | ★ |
| | | Expansion PG | 1 | | |
| | | PULSE pulse input(DI5) | 2 | | |
| A2.30 | ABZ incremental encoder AB phase | Forward | 0 | 0 | ★ |
| | | Reserve | 1 | | |
| A2.31 | Encoder installation angle | 0.0°~359.9° | 0 | 0 | ★ |
| A2.32 | UVW phase sequence | Forward | 0 | 0 | ★ |
| | | Reverse | 1 | | |
| A2.33 | UVW encoder offset angle | 0.0°~359.9° | | 0.00 | ★ |
| A2.34 | Rotary transformer pole pairs | 1~65535 | | 1 | ★ |
| A2.36 | PG dropped inspection time | No action | 0.0s | 0.0s | ★ |
| | | 0.1s~10.0s | 0.1s | | |
| A2.37 | Tuning selection | No operation | 0 | 0 | ★ |
| | | Asynchronous static tuning | 1 | | |
| | | Asynchronous complete tuning | 2 | | |
| | | Synchronous static tuning | 11 | | |
| | | Synchronous complete tuning | 12 | | |
| A2.38 | Speed loop proportional gain 1 | 1~100 | | 30 | ☆ |
| A2.39 | Speed loop integration time1 | 0.01s~10.00s | | 0.50s | ☆ |
| A2.40 | Switching frequency1 | 0.00~A2.43 | | 5.00Hz | ☆ |
| A2.41 | Speed loop proportional gain 2 | 0~100 | | 20 | ☆ |
| A2.42 | Speed loop integration time 2 | 0.01s~10.00s | | 1.00s | ☆ |
| A2.43 | Switching frequency 2 | A2.40~maximum output frequency | | 10.00Hz | ☆ |
| A2.44 | Vector control slip gain | 50%~200% | | 150% | ☆ |
| A2.45 | Speed-loop filtering time | 0.000s~0.100s | | 0.000s | ☆ |
| A2.47 | Torque upper limit source in speed control mode | A2.48 setup | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
| | | AI1 | 1 | | |
| | | AI2 | 2 | | |
| | | AI3(Potentiometer) | 3 | | |
| | | PULSE setup | 4 | | |
| | | Communication setup | 5 | | |
| | | MIN(AI1,AI2) | 6 | | |
| | | MAX(AI1,AI2) | 7 | | |

| A2.48 | Torque upper limit digital setup in speed control mode | 0.0%~200.0% | | 150.0% | ☆ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A2.51 | Excitation regulation proportional gain | 0~60000 | | 2000 | ☆ |
| A2.52 | Excitation regulation integration gain | 0~60000 | | 1300 | ☆ |
| A2.53 | Torque regulation proportional gain | 0~60000 | | 2000 | ☆ |
| A2.54 | Torque regulation integration gain | 0~60000 | | 1300 | ☆ |
| A2.55 | Speed loop integration attribute | 1bit Integration separation | | 0 | ☆ |
| | | Invalid | 0 | | |
| | | Valid | 1 | | |
| A2.61 | Motor2 control mode | Speed sensorless vector control(SVC) | 0 | 0 | ★ |
| | | Speed sensor vector control(FVC) | 1 | | |
| | | V/F control | 2 | | |
| A2.62 | Motor 2 acc./dec. time selection | Same with the first motor | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
| | | Acceleration time1 | 1 | | |
| | | Acceleration time 2 | 2 | | |
| | | Acceleration time 3 | 3 | | |
| | | Acceleration time 4 | 4 | | |
| A2.63 | Motor 2 torque hoist | Auto torque hoist | 0.0% | - | ☆ |
| | | 0.1%~30.0% | | | |
| A2.65 | Motor 2 oscillation suppression gain | 0~100 | | - | ☆ |

## 5.21 The third motor control：A5.00-A5.09

| Code | Description/ Keyboard Display | Setting Range | Factory Setting | Change Limit |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A5.00 | DPWM switching frequency upper limit | 0.00Hz~15.00Hz | 12.00Hz | ☆ |

A5.00 is only valid for VF control mode. In asynchronous motor VF running mode, square wave dertermines the continuous modulation mode. Wave value＜A5.00：7-stage continuous modulation mode. Wave value＞A5.00：5-stage continuous modulation mode.

In 7-stage continuous modulation mode, inverter switch loss is relatively big, but current ripple is small. In 5-stage continuous modulation mode, inverter switch loss is relatively small, but current ripple is big. High frequency may lead to motor operation instability, generally there is no need of modification.

For VF operation instability please refer to P3.11. For inverter loss and temperature rise please refer to P0.15.

| A5.01 | PWM modulation mode | Asynchronous modulation | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
|-------|---------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|
|       |                     | Synchronous modulation | 1 |   |   |

This parameter is only valid for VF control mode. Asynchronous modulation refers to carrier frequency that linear changes with output frequency, and ensure that the ratio of them (carrier ratio) remains the same. Generally high output frequency is benefit for output voltage quality.

Generally, synchronous modulation is not needed at low frequencies ( below 100Hz), because the ratio of carrier frequency and output frequency is relatively high,asynchronous modulation advantage is more obvious.

When running frequency is greater than 85Hz, synchronous modulation is valid. And fixed as asynchronous modulation mode when below this frequency.

| A5.02 | Dead-zone compensation mode selection | No compensation | 0 | 1 | ☆ |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---|---|---|
|       |                                       | Compensation mode 1 | 1 |   |   |

Generally speaking , A5.02 needs not to be modified. Only when the output voltage waveform quality has special requirements or motor appears abnormal phenomenon would users switch the compensation mode.

| A5.03 | Random PWM depth | Random PWM invalid | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
|-------|------------------|--------------------|---|---|---|
|       |                  | PWM carrier frequency randomdepth | 1~10 |   |   |

Set the random PWM, monotonous and harsh electromagnetic noise can be changed to the heterogeneous and soft, the external electromagnetic interference can be effectively reduced. 0 indicates that the PWM is invalid. Different random PWM depth represents different regulation effect.

| A5.04 | Rapid current-limiting enable | Invalid | 0 | 1 | ☆ |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|---|---|---|
|       |                               | Valid | 1 |   |   |

Enable the rapid current-limiting function so as to minimize inverter overcurrent protection fault and make the inverter work normally.

If the inverter long time continuous staying in rapid current-limiting state, it may occur overheating fault, which is not allowed during operation. Fault alarm of long time rapid current-limiting is 40= Err40 , which refers to inverter overload and necessary stop.

| A5.05 | Current detection compensation | 0~100 | 5 | ☆ |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------|---|---|

It is used to set inverter current detection compensation. Excessive setting may lead to decrease of control performance.Generally do not need to be modified.

| A5.06 | Under-voltage point setup | 60.0%~140.0% | 60.0% | ☆ |
|-------|---------------------------|--------------|-------|---|

A5.06 is used to set value of inverter under-voltage fault 9= E.LU. Different voltage level of 100.0% corresponds to different voltage point,respectively：

Single phase 220V or three-phase 220V：220V　　　　Three-phase 380V：350V

Three phase 480V：450V　　　　　　　　　　　Three-phase 690V：650V

| A5.07 | SVC optimization mode selection | No optimization | 0 | 1 | ☆ |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----------------|---|---|---|
|       |                                 | Optimization mode 1 | 1 |   |   |
|       |                                 | Optimization mode 2 | 2 |   |   |

0：No optimization

1： Optimization mode 1

It is used when there is high torque control linearity requirements.

| Code | Description/Keyboard Display | Setting Range | Factory Setting | Change Limit |
|------|------|------|------|------|

2： Optimization mode 2

It is used when there is high speed stability requirement.

| A5.08 | Dead zone time adjustment | 100%~200% | 150% | ☆ |

This parameter is set according to 1140V voltage level. By adjusting the value can improve the voltage effective use rate. Users are not suggested to modify.

| A5.09 | Overvoltage point setup | 200.0V~2500.0V | 810.0V | ☆ |

A5.09 is overvoltage point set through software, which is not related to hardware overvoltage point.

## 5.22  AI curve setup： A6.00-A6.29

| Code | Description/Keyboard Display | Setting Range | Factory Setting | Change Limit |
|------|------|------|------|------|
| A6.00 | AI curve 4 minimum input | -10.00V~A6.02 | 0.00V | ☆ |
| A6.01 | AI curve 4 minimum input corresponding setup | -100.0%~100.0% | 0.0% | ☆ |
| A6.02 | AI curve 4inflection point 1 input | A6.00~A6.04 | 3.00V | ☆ |
| A6.03 | AI curve 4 inflection point 1 input corresponding setup | -100.0%~100.0% | 30.0% | ☆ |
| A6.04 | AI curve 4 inflection point 2 input | A6.02~A6.06 | 6.00V | ☆ |
| A6.05 | AI curve 4 inflection point 2 input corresponding setup | -100.0%~100.0% | 60.0% | ☆ |
| A6.06 | AI curve 4 maximum input | A6.06~10.00V | 10.00V | ☆ |
| A6.07 | AI curve 4 maximum input corresponding setup | -100.0%~100.0% | 100.0% | ☆ |
| A6.08 | AI curve 4 minimum input | -10.00V~A6.10 | -10.00V | ☆ |
| A6.09 | AI curve 5 minimum input corresponding setup | -100.0%~100.0% | -100.0% | ☆ |
| A6.10 | AI curve 5 inflection point 1 input | A6.08~A6.12 | -3.00V | ☆ |
| A6.11 | AI curve 5 inflection point 1 input corresponding setup | -100.0%~100.0% | -30.0% | ☆ |
| A6.12 | AI curve 5 inflection point 2 input | A6.10~A6.14 | 3.00V | ☆ |
| A6.13 | AI curve 5 inflection point 2 input corresponding setup | -100.0%~100.0% | 30.0% | ☆ |
| A6.14 | AI curve 5 maximum input | A6.12~10.00V | 10.00V | ☆ |
| A6.15 | AI curve 5 maximum input corresponding setup | -100.0%~100.0% | 100.0% | ☆ |

Function of curve 4 and curve 5 are similar with curve 1~curve 3's. Curve 1~curve 3 are straight lines, while curve 4 and curve 5 are 4-point curves which could realize more flexible correspondence.
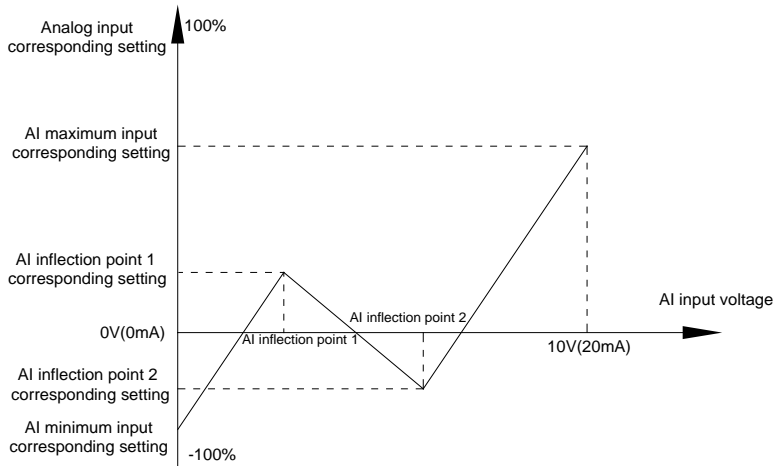
Fig.5-32Curve4 and curve 5 schematic diagram

Notice：When setting curve 4 and curve 5, minimum input voltage, inflection point 1 voltage, inflection point 2 voltage and maximum voltage must be increased in turn.

| A6.24 | AI1 set hopping point | -100.0%~100.0% | 0.0% | ☆ |
|-------|------------------------|----------------|------|----|
| A6.25 | AI1 set hopping amplitude | 0.0%~100.0% | 0.5% | ☆ |
| A6.26 | AI2 set hopping point | -100.0%~100.0% | 0.0% | ☆ |
| A6.27 | AI2 set hopping amplitude | 0.0%~100.0% | 0.5% | ☆ |
| A6.28 | AI3 set hopping point | -100.0%~100.0% | 0.0% | ☆ |
| A6.29 | AI3 set hopping amplitude | 0.0%~100.0% | 0.5% | ☆ |

Analog input AI1~AI3 of HV590L are all provided with hopping function for set value.

Hopping frequency refers to fixing of analog corresponding setup to the value of hopping point when analog correspondending setting varies within jump point upper/lower limit.

E.g：

Voltage of analog input AI1 is in 5.00V fluctuation, which range is 4.90V~5.10V. Minimum input 0.00V corresponding to 0.0%, while maximum input 10.00V corresponding to 100.%.The corresponding setting of AI1 fluctuates between 49.0%~51.0%.

Set A5.16 to 50.0% and A5.17 to 1.0%, after hopping function processing, AI1 is fixed as 50.0%. In this way, AI1 is converted into a stable input, and fluctuation is eliminated.

## 5.23  User programmable card parameters： A7.00-A7.09

| Code | Description/<br>Keyboard Display | Setting Range | | Factory<br>Setting | Change<br>Limit |
|------|----------------------------------|---------------|---|--------------------|-----------------|
| A7.00 | User programmable function selection | Invalid | 0 | 0 | ★ |
| | | Valid | 1 | | |
| A7.01 | Control board output terminal control mode selection | Inverter control | 0 | - | ★ |
| | | User programmable card control | 1 | | |

| | | 1bit | Y1P(Y1 as pulse output) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 10bit | Relay(T/A1-T/B1-T/C1) | | | |
| | | 100 bit | DO1 | | | |
| | | 1000 bit | Y1R(Y1 as switch output) | | | |
| | | 10000 bit | AO1 | | | |
| A7.02 | Programmable card expansion AI3x function configuration | See 《User programmable control card》 for supplementary description | | | - | ★ |
| A7.03 | Y1P output | 0.0%-100.0% | | | 0.0% | ☆ |
| A7.04 | AO1 output | 0.0%-100.0% | | | 0.0% | ☆ |
| A7.05 | Switch output | 1bit | Y1R | | 000 | ☆ |
| | | 10bit | Relay 1 | | | |
| | | 100 bit | DO | | | |
| A7.06 | Programmable card frequency setup | 0.0%-100.0% | | | 0.0% | ☆ |
| A7.07 | Programmable card torque setup | -200.0%-200.0% | | | 0.0% | ☆ |
| A7.08 | Programmable card command setup | No command | | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
| | | Forward command | | 1 | | |
| | | Reverse command | | 2 | | |
| | | Forward jog | | 3 | | |
| | | Reverse jog | | 4 | | |
| | | Free stop | | 5 | | |
| | | Decelerate to stop | | 6 | | |
| | | Fault reset | | 7 | | |
| A7.09 | Programmable card fault setup | No fault | | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
| | | Fault code | | 80-89 | | |

## 5.24 Point to point communication：A8.00-8.11

| Code | Description/ Keyboard Display | Setting Range | | | Factory Setting | Change Limit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A8.00 | Master slave control function selection | Invalid | | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
| | | Valid | | 1 | | |
| A8.01 | Master slave selection | Master | | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
| | | slave | | 1 | | |
| A8.02 | Master slave information | 0 bit | Do not follow the | 0 | 011 | ☆ |

135

| | exchange | | Mastercommand | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | follow the Master command | 1 | | |
| | | 10 bit | Do notsend fault information | 0 | | |
| | | | send fault information | 1 | | |
| | | 100 bit | Do notwarning when slave off line | 0 | | |
| | | | warning when slave off line | 1 | | |
| A8.03 | Message frame selection | Master slave control frame | | 0 | 0 | ☆ |
| | | Droop control frame | | 1 | | |
| A8.04 | Receive data zero offsettorque | -100.00%～100.00% | | | 0.00 | ★ |
| A8.05 | Receive data gaintorque | -10.00～100.0 | | | 1.00 | ★ |
| A8.06 | Communication interrupt detection time | 0.0s～10.0s | | | 1.0s | ☆ |
| A8.07 | Communication Master data transmission cycle | 0.001s～10.000s | | | 0.001 | ☆ |
| A8.08 | Receive data zero offsetfrequency | -100.00%～100.00% | | | 0.00 | ★ |
| A8.09 | Receive data gainfrequency | -10.00～100.00 | | | 1.00 | ★ |
| A8.10 | Reverse | | | | – | |
| A8.11 | view | 0.20Hz～10.00Hz | | | 0.5 | ★ |

## 5.25  Extended function group：A9.00-A9.09

| Code | Description/ Keyboard Display | Setting Range | Factory Setting | Change Limit |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A9.00 | Reverse | | 0 | ● |
| A9.01 | Reverse | 0~65535 | 0 | ☆ |
| A9.02 | Reverse | 0~65535 | 0 | ☆ |
| A9.03 | Reverse | 0~65535 | 0 | ☆ |
| A9.04 | Reverse | 0~65535 | 0 | ☆ |
| A9.05 | Reverse | 0~65535 | 0 | ☆ |
| A9.06 | Reverse | 0~65535 | 0 | ☆ |

| Code | Description/Keyboard Display | Setting Range | Factory Setting | Change Limit |
|------|------|------|------|------|
| A9.07 | Reverse | 0~65535 | 0 | ☆ |
| A9.08 | Reverse | 0~65535 | 0 | ☆ |
| A9.09 | Reverse | 0~65535 | 0 | ☆ |

## 5.26 AI/AO correction： AC.00-AC.19

| Code | Description/<br>Keyboard Display | Setting Range | Factory<br>Setting | Change<br>Limit |
|------|------|------|------|------|
| AC.00 | AI1measured voltage 1 | 0.500V~4.000V | Factory calibration | ☆ |
| AC.01 | AI1 display voltage 1 | 0.500V~4.000V | Factory calibration | ☆ |
| AC.02 | AI1 measured voltage 2 | 6.000V~9.999V | Factory calibration | ☆ |
| AC.03 | AI1 display voltage 2 | 6.000V~9.999V | Factory calibration | ☆ |
| AC.04 | AI2 measured voltage 1 | 0.500V~4.000V | Factory calibration | ☆ |
| AC.05 | AI2 display voltage 1 | 0.500V~4.000V | Factory calibration | ☆ |
| AC.06 | AI2 measured voltage 2 | 6.000V~9.999V | Factory calibration | ☆ |
| AC.07 | AI2 display voltage 2 | 6.000V~9.999V | Factory calibration | ☆ |
| AC.08 | AI3 measured voltage 1 | -9.999V~10.000V | Factory calibration | ☆ |
| AC.09 | AI3 display voltage 1 | -9.999V~10.000V | Factory calibration | ☆ |
| AC.10 | AI3 measured voltage 2 | -9.999V~10.000V | Factory calibration | ☆ |
| AC.11 | AI3 display voltage 2 | -9.999V~10.000V | Factory calibration | ☆ |

This group of function codes are used for calibration of analog input AI , which could eliminate AI input bias and gain influence. Generally , there is no need of calibration in application, for it has been calibrated in factory. When restoring the factory value, the parameter would be restored to the default value of factory calibration.

Measured voltage refers to the actual voltage that has been measured through measuring instrument such as multimeter. Display voltage refers to the display value that has been sampled by the inverter. See U0 group (U0.21、 U0.22、 U0.23) display.

During calibration, put the multimeter measurement value and the U0 value respectively into the function codes above, inverter would automatically calibrate the AI zero off and gain.

| Code | Description/Keyboard Display | Setting Range | Factory Setting | Change Limit |
|------|------|------|------|------|
| AC.12 | A01 target voltage 1 | 0.500V~4.000V | Factory calibration | ☆ |
| AC.13 | A01 measured voltage 1 | 0.500V~4.000V | Factory calibration | ☆ |
| AC.14 | A01 target voltage 2 | 6.000V~9.999V | Factory calibration | ☆ |
| AC.15 | A01 measured voltage 2 | 6.000V~9.999V | Factory | ☆ |

| | | | calibration | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| AC.16 | A02 target voltage 1 | 0.500V~4.000V | Factory calibration | ☆ |
| AC.17 | A02 measured voltage 1 | 0.500V~4.000V | Factory calibration | ☆ |
| AC.18 | A02 target voltage 2 | 6.000V~9.999V | Factory calibration | ☆ |
| AC.19 | A02 measured voltage 2 | 6.000V~9.999V | Factory calibration | ☆ |

This group of function codes are used for calibration of analog output AO. Generally , there is no need of calibration in application, for it has been calibrated in factory. When restoring the factory value, the parameter would be auto restored to the default value of factory calibration.

Target voltage refers to inverter theoretical output voltage, while measured voltage refers to the actual voltage that has been measured through measuring instrument such as multimeter.

# Section VI.   Fault Diagnosis & Solutions

HV590L is able to make full use of the device performance, while implementing effective protection. You may encounter following fault tips during operation, please control the following table analysis the possible causes, and rule out the fault.

## 6.1   Fault alarm and solutions

HV590L series can not only make full use of equipment performance but also implement effective protection. HV590L series has 51 alarming information and protection function.Once fault occurs, protection function acts,output stops, inverter fault relay contact starts,and fault code is been displayed on the display panel. Before consulting the service department, the user can perform self-check according to the prompts of this chapter, analyze the fault cause and find out t solution. If the fault is caused by the reasons as described in the dotted frame, please consult the agents or our company directly.

Among the 51 items of warning information：

Fault no.22= Err22refers to hardware over-current or over-voltage signal.In most cases hardware over-voltage fault led to fault no.22= Err22 alarming.

| Fault name | Inverter unit protection |
|---|---|
| Panel display | Fault No.1= Err01 |
| Fault investigation | 1、Inverter output loop short circuit<br>2、Two long wiring between motor and inverter.<br>3、Module overheating<br>4、Inverter internal wiring loose<br>5、Main control board anomalies<br>6、Drive board anomalies<br>7、Inverter module anomalies |
| Fault countermeasures | 1、Eliminate external faults<br>2、Add reactor or output filter<br>3、Check air duct, fan and eliminate existing problems.<br>4、Insert all connecting wires<br>5、For technical support |

| Fault name | Acceleration over current |
|---|---|
| Panel display | Fault No.2= Err02 |
| Fault investigation | 1、Acceleration time too short<br>2、Improper manual torque boost or V/F curve<br>3、Low voltage<br>4、Inverter output loop grouded or short circuit<br>5、Vector control mode without parameter identification<br>6、Start the rotating motor<br>7、Sudden load add in acceleration process<br>8、Small type selection of inverter. |
| Fault | 1、Increase acceleration time |

| countermeasures | 2、Adjust manual torque boost or V/F curve |
| | 3、Adjust voltage to normal range |
| | 4、Eliminate external faults |
| | 5、Parameter identification |
| | 6、Select speed tracking start or restart after motor stop |
| | 7、Cancel sudden added load |
| | 8、Choose inverter of greater power level |

| Fault name | Deceleration over current |
| --- | --- |
| Panel display | Fault No.3= Err03 |
| Fault investigation | 1、Inverter output loop grouded or short circuit |
| | 2、Vector control mode without parameter identification |
| | 3、Deceleration time too short |
| | 4、Low voltage |
| | 5、Sudden load add in deceleration process |
| | 6、No braking unit and brake resistence installed |
| Fault countermeasures | 1、Eliminate external faults |
| | 2、Parameter identification |
| | 3、Increase deceleration time |
| | 4、Adjust voltage to normal range |
| | 5、Cancel sudden added load |
| | 6、Install braking unit and brake resistence |

| Fault name | Constant speed over current |
| --- | --- |
| Panel display | Fault No.4= Err04 |
| Fault investigation | 1、Inverter output loop grouded or short circuit |
| | 2、Vector control mode without parameter identification |
| | 3、Low voltage |
| | 4、Sudden load add in deceleration process |
| | 5、Small type selection of inverter |
| Fault countermeasures | 1、Eliminate external faults |
| | 2、Parameter identification |
| | 3、Adjust voltage to normal range |
| | 4、Cancel sudden added load |
| | 5、Choose inverter of greater power level |

| Fault name | Acceleration over voltage |
| --- | --- |
| Panel display | Fault No.5= Err05 |
| Fault investigation | 1、No braking unit and brake resistence installed |
| | 2、High input voltage |
| | 3、External force drive motor operation during acceleration process |
| | 4、Acceleration time too short |
| Fault countermeasures | 1、Install braking unit and brake resistence |
| | 2、Adjust voltage to normal range |
| | 3、Cancel external force or install brake resistence |

| | |
|---|---|
| | 4、Increase acceleration time |

| | |
|---|---|
| Fault name | Deceleration over voltage |
| Panel display | Fault No.6= Err06 |
| Fault investigation | 1、High input voltage<br>2、External force drive motor operation during deceleration process<br>3、Deceleration time too short<br>4、No braking unit and brake resistence installed |
| Fault countermeasures | 1、Adjust voltage to normal range<br>2、Cancel external force or install brake resistence<br>3、Increase deceleration time<br>4、Install braking unit and brake resistence |

| | |
|---|---|
| Fault name | Constant speed over voltage |
| Panel display | Fault No.7= Err07 |
| Fault investigation | 1、External force drive motor operation<br>2、High input voltage |
| Fault countermeasures | 1、Cancel external force or install brake resistence<br>2、Adjust voltage to normal range |

| | |
|---|---|
| Fault name | Control power supply fault |
| Panel display | Fault No.8= Err08 |
| Fault investigation | 1、Input voltage is not within the specified range |
| Fault countermeasures | 1、Adjust voltage to normal range |

| | |
|---|---|
| Fault name | Undervoltage fault |
| Panel display | Fault No.9= Err09 |
| Fault investigation | 1、Instantaneous power-off<br>2、Input voltage is not within the specified range<br>3、Bus voltage anomalies<br>4、Rectifier and buffer resistance anomalies<br>5、Drive board anomalies<br>6、Control board anomalies |
| Fault countermeasures | 1、Reset fault<br>2、Adjust voltage to normal range<br>3、For technical support |

| | |
|---|---|
| Fault name | Inverter overload |
| Panel display | Fault No.10= Err10 |
| Fault investigation | 1、Small type selection of inverter.<br>2、Overload or motor stall |
| Fault countermeasures | 1、Choose inverter of greater power level<br>2、Reduce the load and check the motor and mechanical condition |

| Fault name | Motor overload |
| --- | --- |
| Panel display | Fault No.11= Err11 |
| Fault investigation | 1、Small type selection of inverter<br>2、Improper setup of P9.01<br>3、Overload or motor stall |
| Fault countermeasures | 1、Choose inverter of greater power level<br>2、Set P9.01 correctly<br>3、Reduce the load and check the motor and mechanical condition |

| Fault name | Input phase lack |
| --- | --- |
| Panel display | Fault No.12= Err12 |
| Fault investigation | 1、Drive board anomalies<br>2、Lightning protection board (BESP ) anomalies<br>3、Control board anomalies<br>4、3-phase input power-supply anomalies |
| Fault countermeasures | 1、Replace driver, power- supply board or contactor<br>2、For technical support<br>3、Eliminate external loop faults |

| Fault name | Output phase lack |
| --- | --- |
| Panel display | Fault No.13= Err13 |
| Fault investigation | 1、Wiring between motor and inverter anomalies<br>2、Inverter unbalanced 3-phase output<br>3、Drive board anomalies<br>4、Module anomalies |
| Fault countermeasures | 1、Eliminate external loop faults<br>2、Check 3-phase winding and eliminate faults<br>3、For technical support |

| Fault name | Module overheating |
| --- | --- |
| Panel display | Fault No.14= Err14 |
| Fault investigation | 1、Air duct block<br>2、Fan damage<br>3、High ambient temperature<br>4、Module thermistor damage<br>5、Inverter module damage |
| Fault countermeasures | 1、Clean air dust<br>2、Replace the fan<br>3、Reduce ambient temperature<br>4、Replace thermistor<br>5、Replace inverter module |

| Fault name | External equipment fault |
| --- | --- |
| Panel display | Fault No.15= Err15 |

| Fault investigation | 1、Input external fault signal through DI |
| :---: | :--- |
| | 2、Input external fault signal through IO |
| Fault countermeasures | 1、Reset operation |

| Fault name | Communication fault |
| :---: | :---: |
| Panel display | Fault No.16= Err16 |
| Fault investigation | 1、Abnormal communication cable |
| | 2、Wrongly set communication expansion card P0.28 |
| | 3、Wrongly set communication parameter PD group |
| | 4、Position machine operation anomalies |
| Fault countermeasures | 1、Check the communication cable |
| | 2、Set communication expansion card type correctly |
| | 3、Set communication parameter correctly |
| | 4、Check position machine cable |

| Fault name | Contactor fault |
| :---: | :---: |
| Panel display | Fault No.17= Err17 |
| Fault investigation | 1、Input phase lack |
| | 2、Drive board , contactor anomalies |
| Fault countermeasures | 1、Eliminate external loop faults |
| | 2、Replace driver, power- supply board or contactor |

| Fault name | Current inspection fault |
| :---: | :---: |
| Panel display | Fault No.18= Err18 |
| Fault investigation | 1、Drive board anomalies |
| | 2、Hall devices anomalies |
| Fault countermeasures | 1、Replace drive board |
| | 2、Replace hall devices |

| Fault name | Motor tuning fault |
| :---: | :---: |
| Panel display | Fault No.19= Err19 |
| Fault investigation | 1、Parameter identification process overtime |
| | 2、Wrongly set motor parameters |
| Fault countermeasures | 1、Check wire between inverter and motor |
| | 2、Set motor parameters correctly according to the nameplate |

| Fault name | Encoder /PG card fault |
| :---: | :---: |
| Panel display | Fault No.20= Err20 |
| Fault investigation | 1、Encoder anomalies |
| | 2、PG card anomalies |
| | 3、Encoder type mismatch |
| | 4、Encoder connections fault |
| Fault | 1、Replace encoder |

| countermeasures | 2、Replace PG card |
| | 3、Set motor encoder type correctly |
| | 4、Eliminate circuit faults |

| Fault name | EEPROM read & write fault |
|---|---|
| Panel display | Fault No.21= Err21 |
| Fault investigation | 1、EEPROM chip damage |
| Fault countermeasures | 1、Replace main control board |

| Fault name | Inverter hardware fault |
|---|---|
| Panel display | Fault No.22= Err22 |
| Fault investigation | 1、Presence of overvoltage |
| | 2、Presence of overcurrent |
| Fault countermeasures | 1、Treat according to overvoltage fault |
| | 2、Treat according to overcurrent fault |

| Fault name | Short circuit to ground fault |
|---|---|
| Panel display | Fault No.23= Err23 |
| Fault investigation | 1、Motor short circuit to ground |
| Fault countermeasures | 1、Replace cable or motor |

| Fault name | Total running time arrival fault |
|---|---|
| Panel display | Fault No.26= Err26 |
| Fault investigation | 1、Total running time arrive the set value |
| Fault countermeasures | 1、Clear record information using parameter initialization function |

| Fault name | User-defined fault 1 |
|---|---|
| Panel display | Fault No.27= Err27 |
| Fault investigation | 1、Input user-defined fault 1 signal through multi-function terminal DI |
| | 2、Input user-defined fault 1 signal through virtual IO function |
| Fault countermeasures | 1、Reset operation |

| Fault name | User-defined fault 2 |
|---|---|
| Panel display | Fault No.28= Err28 |
| Fault investigation | 1、Input user-defined fault 2 signal through multi-function terminal DI |
| | 2、Input user-defined fault 2 signal through virtual IO function |
| Fault countermeasures | 1、Reset operation |

| Fault name | Total power-on time arrival fault |
|---|---|

| Panel display | Fault No.29= Err29 |
|---|---|
| Fault investigation | 1、Total power-on time arrive the set value |
| Fault countermeasures | 1、Clear record information using parameter initialization function |

| Fault name | Load off fault |
|---|---|
| Panel display | Fault No.30= Err30 |
| Fault investigation | 1、Inverter running current less than P9.64 |
| Fault countermeasures | 1、Confirm whether load off or P9.64, P9.65parameter settings is inaccordance with the actual operating condition |

| Fault name | PID feedback loss during operation fault |
|---|---|
| Panel display | Fault No.31= Err31 |
| Fault investigation | 1、PID feedback less than PA.26 set value |
| Fault countermeasures | 1、Check PID feedback signal or set PA.26 to a proper value |

| Fault name | Each wave current limiting fault |
|---|---|
| Panel display | Fault No.40= Err40 |
| Fault investigation | 1、Excessive load or motor stall<br>2、Small type selection of inverter. |
| Fault countermeasures | 1、Reduce the load and check the motor and mechanical condition<br>2、Choose inverter of greater power level |

| Fault name | Motor switching fault |
|---|---|
| Panel display | Fault No.41= Err41 |
| Fault investigation | 1、Change current motor selection during inverter operation |
| Fault countermeasures | 1、Switch the motor after inverter stopped. |

| Fault name | Excessive speed deviation fautl |
|---|---|
| Panel display | Fault No.42= Err42 |
| Fault investigation | 1、Improper set inspection parameters P9.69、P9.60<br>2、Wrongly set encoder parameters<br>3、No parameter identification |
| Fault countermeasures | 1、Set inspection parameters properly according to actual situation<br>2、Set motor encoder parameters correctly<br>3、Motor parameter identification |

| Fault name | Motor overspeed fault |
|---|---|
| Panel display | Fault No.43= Err43 |
| Fault investigation | 1、No parameter identification<br>2、Wrongly set encoder parameters<br>3、Improper set inspection parameters P9.69、P9.60 |

| | Fault countermeasures | 1、Motor parameter identification |
|---|---|---|
| | | 2、Set motor encoder parameters correctly |
| | | 3、Set inspection parameters properly according to actual situation |

| Fault name | Motor overtemperature fault |
|---|---|
| Panel display | Fault No.45= Err45 |
| Fault investigation | 1、Temperature sensor wiring loose |
| | 2、Motor overtemperature |
| Fault countermeasures | 1、Check sensor wiring and eliminate fault |
| | 2、Reduced carrier frequency or take other cooling measures for the motor |

| Fault name | Initial position fault |
|---|---|
| Panel display | Fault No.51= Err51 |
| Fault investigation | 1、Excessive deviation between motor parameters and the paractical value |
| Fault countermeasures | 1、Reconfirm motor parameter settings, pay attention to the rated current value |

## 6.2   Common fault and solutions

During the inverter using process, the following faults may occur. Please conduct simple fault analysis by referring to the methods below：

| No. | Fault Phenomenon | Possible Cause | Solution |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | No display or error codes occur upon power-on | Abnormal input power supply,switch power supply fault of driven board, rectifier bridge damage, inverter buffer resistance damage, control board/keyboard fault, control board/driven board/keyboard disconnection | Check inputpower supply, bus voltage, re-plug 26 core cable, consultthemanufacturer |
| 2 | Display"510" upon power-on | Poor contact between driven board and control board, device damage on control board, motor or motor cable short circuited, hall fault, grid undervoltage | Re-plug 26 core cable, consult the manufacturer |
| 3 | "Error 23=Err23" alarming upon power on | The motor or the output line is short circuited to the earth 、 the inverter is damaged. | Measure the insulationof the motor and output line with magneto-ohmmeter, consult themanufacturer. |
| 4 | The inverter displays normally upon power-on, but "510" is displayed upon running and stops immediately | The fan is either damaged or blocked, peripheral controlterminalshortcircuited | Replace the fan,exclude external short-circuit fault |
| 5 | Frequent fault reportERR14=Err14(module overheating) | The carrier frequency is set too high, the fan is damaged or the air duct is blocked, inverter internal components damaged | Replace the fan,clean air duct, reduce carrier frequency(P0.15) ,consultmanufacturer. |
| 6 | Motor no rotating after inverter power-on | Motor or motor cable, wrongly set inverter | Replace the motor orremove the mechanical fault, check and reset the |

| | | parameters(motor parameter), poor contact between driven board and control board, driven board fault | parameters, confirm connection between inverter and motor |
|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | DI terminal invalid | Wrongly set inverter parameters, wrong external signal, SP and +24V jumper loosening, control board fault | Check and reset the P4relevant parameters,reconnect cables, reconfirm PLC and +24V jumper, consultthe manufacturer. |
| 8 | Closed loop vector control, motor speed cannot ascend | Encoder fault; PG card fault; drive board fault; encoder wrong connection or poor contact | Replace encoder&reconfirm connections; replace PG card; consultmanufacturer. |
| 9 | The inverter frequently reports over current fault & over voltage fault | Motor wrongly set parameters,improper acc./dec. time, load fluctuation | Reset motor parameters or motor tuning, set proper acc./dec.time,consultmanufacturer. |

**Caution：**

※ After power off and within 5 minutes of charging indicator light(！CHARGE)out , please do not touch any spare parts inside the machine. The operator must use instrument to confirm capacitor discharge is comleted, then could implement machine operation, or there may be electric shock risk!

※ Please do not touch the printed circuit board and IGBT etc internal device without electrostatic prevention measures. Or it could lead to the damage of components.

# Section VII.   Inspection & Maintenance

## 7.1   Inspection and Maintenance

Under normal working conditions, in addition to daily inspection, the frequency converter should be subject to regular inspection (for example inspection for overhaul or as specified but at an interval of at most six months). Please refer to the following table in order to prevent faults.

| Daily | Regular | Check item | Check details | Method | Criterion |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| √ | | LED display | If any abnormal display | Visual check | As per use state |
| √ | √ | Fan | If any abnormal noise or vibration | Visual and audible check | No anomalies |
| √ | | Surrounding conditions | Temperature, humidity, dust content, harmful gas, etc. | Visual\audible\sensory check | As per 2-1 item |
| √ | | Input output voltage | If any abnormal input, output voltage | Measure R, S, T and U, V, W terminals | As per standard specifications |
| | √ | Main circuit | Fasteners whether loose, if any signs showing overheat, discharging, or too high dust content, or the air piping is blocked | Check visually, tighten the fastenings, and clean the related parts | No anomalies |
| | √ | Electrolytic capacitor | If any abnormal appearance | Check visually | No anomalies |
| | √ | Current-conducting leads or blocks | Loose or not | Check visually | No anomalies |
| | √ | Terminals | If the screws or bolts loose | Tighten the loose screws or bolts | No anomalies |

"√" means need daily check or regularly check.

For inspection,do not disassemble or shake the parts without reason, or pull off the plug-in-parts at random. Otherwise, the unit will not operate normally, or can not enter the mode of fault display, or causes faults of components or even parts of the main switch components IGBT module is damaged.

When needing measurement, the user should note that much different results will be gained possibly if the measuring is performed with different instruments. It is recommended that the input voltage be measured with pointer-type voltmeter, output voltage with rectification voltmeter, input and output current with tong-test ammeter, and power with electrically-driven wattmeter.

## 7.2 Regular replacement of the device

In order to ensure the operation reliability of the frequency converter, in addition to regular maintenance and inspection, all the parts suffering long-term mechanical wear should be replaced at a regular interval, which includes all cooling fans and the filtering capacitors of main circuits for energy buffer and interchange and PCBs. For continuous use under normal conditions, these parts can be replaced according to the following table and the operating environment, loads and the current state of frequency converter.

| Part name | Standard replacement years |
|---|---|
| Cooling fan | 1~3 years |
| Filtering capacitor | 4~5 years |
| PCB (printed circuit board) | 5~8 years |

## 7.3 Storage

The following actions must be taken if the frequency converter is not put into use immediately after delivery to the user and need to keep well for the time being or stored for a long time：

※ Stored in a dry and adequately-ventilated place without dust and metal powder at the temperature specified in the specifications.

※ If the frequency converter is not put into use after one year, a charge test should be made, so as to resume the performance of the filtering capacitor of main circuit in it. For charging, a voltage regulator should be used to slowly increase the input voltage of the frequency converter until it reaches the rating, and the charge should last more than 1~2 hours. This test should be made at least once a year.

※ Don't perform breakdown test at random, for this test will cause shorter life of the frequency converter. The insulation test must be performed after the insulation resistance is measured with a 500-volt mega ohm and this value must not be less than 4MΩ.

## 7.4 Measuring and Judgment

※ If the current is measured with the general instrument, imbalance will exists for the current at the input terminal. Generally, differing by not more than 10% is normal. If it differs by 30%, inform the factory to replace the rectification bridge, or check if the error of three-phase input voltage is above 5V.

※ If the three-phase output voltage is measured with a general multi-meter, the read data is not accurate due to the interference of carrier frequency and only for reference.

## 7.5 Safety Precaution

※ Only specially trained persons are allowed to disassembly,replace the drive components.

※ Before the inspection and maintenance,inverter must be confirmed at least 5 minutes after

power off or charged(CHARGE) light is off,otherwise there is risk of electric shock.

※ Avoid metal parts leaving in the drive, or it may result in equipment damage.

# Appendix I   H5RS485 Card & RS485Communication Protocol

## I.1   H5RS485 card

H5RS485 card produced by HNC is used with HV590L series inverter as RS485 communication card. It contains the following resources：

Table 2Jumper description

| Jumper number | Description |
|---|---|
| J1 | SP1 connection mode selection |
| J2 | RS485 Termination resistor selection |

## I.2   Communication protocol

### I.2.1   Protocol content

The serial communication protocol defines the information content and format of the use of the transmission in serial communication. Including：  the host polling (or broadcast) format、host encoding methods.Concent including：  require action of the function code, data transmission and error checking and so on. Slave machine's response is the same structure, including：  action confirmation, return data and error checking. Slave error occurred when receiving information, or can not do what the host request action, it will organize a fault messageas the response back to the host computer.

Application mode：

The inverter accessing with " single main multi-slave" PC/PLC control network which equipped with RS232/RS485 bus.

Bus structure：

（1）  Interface mode

RS232/RS485 hardware interface

（2）  Transmission mode

Asynchronous serial, half-duplex transmission. At the same time host and slave computer can only permit one to send data while the other can only receive data. Data in the process of serial asynchronous communication is in the message format and sent one frame by one frame.

（3）  Topological mode

In single-master system, the setup range of slave address is 1 to 247. Zero refers to broadcast communication address. The address of slave must is exclusive in the network. That is one condition of one slave machine.

## I.3 Protocol Description

HV590L series inverter communication protocol is an asynchronous serial master-slave Modbus communication protocol, only one device in the network (master) to establish protocol (known as the "query / command"). Other device (slave) can only provide data response to the host query / command, or make the appropriate action according to the

host query / command. Host refers to a personal computer (PC), industrial control equipment, or programmable logic controller (PLC), etc. The slave indicates HV590L inverter. Host can not only communicate separately with the slave, but also broadcast messages tothe lower machine. For separate access to the host query / command, the slave should return a message (called the response), and for broadcast information issued by host machine , feedback needs not to be responded to the host.

Communication data structure HV590L series inverter Modbus protocol communication data format is as follows： using RTU mode, messages are sent at least at interval of 3.5 bytes times pause. In a variety of bytes in the network baud rate of time, this could be most easily achieved (see below T1-T2-T3-T4 shown). The transmission of a do main is the device address.

Transmission characters are hexadecimal 0...9, A...F. Network equipment continue to detect the network bus, including a pause interval of time. When the first field (the address field) is received, each device decodes it to determine whether sent to their own. At least 3.5 bytes times pause after the last transmitted character, a calibration of the end of the message. A new message may start after this pause.

The entire message frame must be used as a continuous stream. If the pause time frame prior to the completion of more than 1.5 byte times, the receiving device will refresh the incomplete message and assumes thatthe nextbytewill be the address field ofa newmessage. Similarly, if a new message starts in less than 3.5 bytes times following the previous message, the receiving device will consider it a continuationof thepreviousmessage. Thiswillsetanerror, asthevaluein thefinalCRCfieldwillnotbevalidforthecombinedmessages.A typical message frame is shownbelow.

**RTU frame format：**

| START | 3.5-character time |
|---|---|
| Slave address ADDR | Communication address：1~247 |
| Command code CMD | 03：Read slaveparameters；06：Writeslaveparameters |
| DATA(N-1) | |
| DATA(N-2) | Function code parameter address,function code parameter |
| ……………………… | number,function code parameter value,etc. |
| DATA0 | |
| CRC CHK loworder | Detection value：CRC value。 |
| CRC CHK highorder | |
| END | Atleast 3.5-character time |

**CMD(command instructions) and DATA(material words description)**

Commandcode：03H，readsNwords(Thereare12characterscanberead atmost). For example： the inverter start address F0.02 of the slave machine address 01 continuously reads two consecutive values.

**Host command**

| ADR | 01H |
|---|---|
| CMD | 03H |

149

| Start address highorder | F0H |
|---|---|
| Start address loworder | 02H |
| Register number highorder | 00H |
| Register number loworder | 02H |
| *CRC CHK low order* | CRC CHK values to be calculated |
| *CRC CHK high order* | |

**Slave response**

**PD.05=0：**

| ADR | 01H |
|---|---|
| CMD | 03H |
| Byte number high order | 00H |
| Byte number low order | 04H |
| Data P002H high order | 00H |
| Data P002H low order | 00H |
| Data P003H high order | 01H |
| *CRC CHK low order* | CRC CHK values to be calculated |
| *CRC CHK high order* | |

**PD.05=1：**

| ADR | 01H |
|---|---|
| CMD | 03H |
| Byte number | 04H |
| Data F002H high order | 00H |
| Data F002H low order | 00H |
| Data F003H high order | 00H |
| Data F003H low order | 01H |
| *CRC CHK low order* | CRC CHK values to be calculated |
| *CRC CHK high order* | |

**Command code：06H write a word**

**For example： Write 5000(1388H) into F00AH which slave address is 02H.**

**Master command information**

| ADR | 02H |
|---|---|
| CMD | 06H |
| Data address high order | F0H |
| Data address low order | 0AH |
| Data content high order | 13H |
| Data content low order | 88H |
| *CRC CHK low order* | CRC CHK values to be calculated |
| *CRC CHK high order* | |

**Slave response**

| ADR | 02H |
|---|---|
| CMD | 06H |
| Data address high order | F0H |
| Data address low order | 0AH |
| Data content high order | 13H |
| Data content low order | 88H |
| *CRC CHK low order* | CRC CHK values to be calculated |
| *CRC CHK high order* | |

## I.4  Cyclical Redundancy Check

Cyclical Redundancy Check—CRC mode：CRC(Cyclical Redundancy Check) is in RTU frame format, message contains an error-checking field that is based on a CRC method. The CRC field checks the contents of the entire message. The CRC field is two bytes, containing a 16-bit binary value. The CRC value is calculated by the transmitting device, which appends the CRC to the message. The receiving device recalculates a CRC during receipt of the message, and compares the calculated value to the actual value it received in the CRC field. If the two values are not equal, an error results. The CRC is started by 0xFFFF. Then a process begins of applying successive 8-bit bytes of the message to the current contents of the register. Only the eight bits of data in each character are used for generating the CRC. Start and stop bits, and the parity bit, do not apply to the CRC.

During generation of the CRC, each eight-bit character is exclusive XOR with the register contents. Then the result is shifted in the direction of the least significant bit (LSB), with a ZERO filled into the most significant bit (MSB) position. The LSB extracted and examined. If the LSB was 1, the register then exclusive XOR with a preset, fixed value. If the LSB was 0, no exclusive XOR takes place. This process is repeated until 8 shifts have been performed. After the last (8) shift, the next eight-bit byte is exclusive XOR with the register's current value, and the process repeats for 8 more shifts as described above. The final contents of the register, after all the bytes of the message have been applied, is the CRC value.

When CRC appended to the message, the low byte is appended first, and then the high byte.

CRC calculation program：

unsigned int cal_crc16　(unsigned char *data, unsigned int length)

{

unsigned int i,crc_result=0xffff;

while(length--)

{

crc_result^=*data++;

for(i=0;i<8;i++)

{

if(crc_result&0x01)

151

```
crc_result=(crc_result>>1)^0xa001;
else
crc_result=crc_result>>1;
 }
 }
crc_result=((crc_result&0xff)<<8)|(crc_result>>8);
return(crc_result);
```

### I.5  Communication parameter address

The chapter is about communication contents, it's used to control the inverter operation, the status of the inverter and related parameter setup. Read and write functioncode parameters (Some function codesare not able to be changed, only for the manufacturer use.). The mark rules of function code parameters address：

The group number and mark of function codesare parameter address for indication rules.

High byte：F0~FF(P group), A0~AF(A group), 70~F(U group)Low byte：00~FF

For example： P3.12, the address indicates F30C

Caution：

Group PF： Parameters could not be read or be modified.

Group U： Parameters could be read but not be modified.

Some parameters can not be changed during operation, some parameters regardless of the kind of state the inverter in, the parameters can not be changed. Change the function code parameters, pay attention to the scope of the parameters, units, and relative instructions.

Besides, if EEPROM is frequently stored, it will reduce the service life of EEPROM. In some communication mode, function code needto be stored as long as changing the RAM value.

Group P： to achieve this function, change high order F of the function code address into 0.

Group A： to achieve this function, change high order A of the function code address to be 4.

Corresponding function code address are indicated below：

High byte： 00~0F(P group), 40~4F(A group)Low byte： 00~FF

For example：

Function code P3.12 can not be stored into EEPROM, address indicates to be 030C,function code A0-05 can not be stored in EEPROM, address indicates to be 4005；This address can only act writing RAM, it can not act reading, when act reading, it is invalid address. For all parameters, command code 07H can be used to achieve this function.

Stop/running parameter：

| Parameter addr. | Parameter description |
|---|---|
| 1000 | * Communication setup value(-10000~10000)(Decimal) |
| 1001 | Running frequency |
| 1002 | Bus voltage |
| 1003 | Output voltage |
| 1004 | Output current |
| 1005 | Output power |
| 1006 | Output torque |
| 1007 | Running speed |
| 1008 | DI input status |
| 1009 | DO output status |
| 100A | AI1voltage |
| 100B | AI2 voltage |

| | |
|---|---|
| 100C | AI3 voltage |
| 100D | Counting value input |
| 100E | Length value input |
| 100F | Load speed |
| 1010 | PID setup |
| 1011 | PID feedback |
| 1012 | PLC process |
| 1013 | PULSE input pulse frequency, unit 0.01kHz |
| 1014 | Feedback speed, unit 0.1Hz |
| 1015 | Rest running time |
| 1016 | AI1 voltage before correction |
| 1017 | AI2 voltage before correction |
| 1018 | AI3 voltage before correction |
| 1019 | Line speed |
| 101A | Current power on time |
| 101B | Current running time |
| 101C | PULSE input pulse frequency, unit 1Hz |
| 101D | Communication setup value |
| 101E | Actual feedback speed |
| 101F | Main frequency X display |
| 1020 | Auxiliary frequency Y display |

Caution：

The communication setup value is percentage of the relative value, 10000 corresponds to 100.00% ， -10000 correspondsto -100.00%.For data of dimensional frequency,the percentage value is the percentage of the maximum frequency.For data of dimensional torque, the percentage is P2.10, A2.48, A3.48, A4.48 (Torque upper digital setup, corresponding to the first, second, third, fourth motor).

Control command input to the inverter (write-only)

| Command word address | Command function |
|---|---|
| 2000 | 0001：Forward operation |
| | 0002：Reverse operation |
| | 0003：Forward jog |
| | 0004：Reverse jog |
| | 0005：Free stop |
| | 0006：Speed-Down stop |
| | 0007：Fault reset |

Read inverter status：(read-only)

| Status word address | Status word function |
|---|---|
| 3000 | 0001：Forward operation |
| | 0002：Reverse operation |
| | 0003：Stop |

Parameters lock password check：(if the return is the 8888H, it indicates the password checksum pass)

| Password address | Contents of input password |
|---|---|
| 1F00 | ***** |

Digital output terminal control：(write-only)

| Command address | Command content |
|---|---|
| 2001 | BIT0：DO1 Output control |
| | BIT1：DO2 Output control |
| | BIT2 RELAY1 Output control |
| | BIT3：RELAY2 Output control |
| | BIT4：Y1R Output control |
| | BIT5：VY1 |
| | BIT6：VY2 |
| | BIT7：VY3 |
| | BIT8：VY4 |
| | BIT9：VY5 |

Analog output AO1 control：(write-only)

| Command address | Command content |
|---|---|
| 2002 | 0~7FFF indicates 0％~100％ |

Analog output AO2control：(write-only)

| Command address | Command content |
|---|---|
| 2003 | 0~7FFFindicates 0％~100％ |

(PULSE)output control ：(write-only)

| Command address | Command content |
|---|---|
| 2004 | 0~7FFFindicates 0％~100％ |

Inverter fault description：

| Inverter fault address | Inverter fault information |
|---|---|
| 8000 | 0000：No fault |
| | 0001：Reserved |
| | 0002：Speed-up over current |

| | |
|---|---|
| | 0003：Speed-down over current |
| | 0004：Constant speed over current |
| | 0005：Speed-up over voltage |
| | 0006：Speed-DOWN over voltage |
| | 0007：Constant speed over voltage |
| | 0008：Buffer resistance overload fault |
| | 0009：Under-voltage fault |
| | 000A：Inverter overload |
| | 000B：Motor overload |
| | 000C：Input phase lost |
| | 000D：Output phase lost |
| | 000E：Module overheating |
| | 000F：External fault |
| | 0010：Communication fault |
| | 0011：Contactor fault |
| | 0012：Current detection fault |
| | 0013：Motor tuning fault |
| | 0014：Encoder/PG card fault |
| | 0015：Parameter read and write fault |
| | 0016：Inverter hardware fault |
| | 0017：Motor earthing short-circuit fault |
| | 0018：Reserved |
| | 0019：Reserved |
| | 001A：Running time arrive fault |
| | 001B：User defined fault 1 |
| | 001C：User defined fault 2 |
| | 001D：Power on time arrive fault |
| | 001E：Load off |
| | 001F：PID feedback lost during operation |
| | 0028：Fast current limit timeout fault |
| | 0029：Motor shifting fault during operation |
| | 002A：Excessive speed deviation |
| | 002B：Motor over speed |
| | 002D：Motor over-temperature |
| | 005A：Encoder line number setup fault |
| | 005B：Encoder not connected |
| | 005C：Initial position error |
| | 005E：Speed feedback fault |

Communication fault information describing data (fault code)：

| Communication fault address | Fault function description | |
|---|---|---|
| 8001 | 0000：No fault<br>0002：Command code error<br>0004：Invalid address<br>0006：Parameter change invalid<br>0008：Operating EEPROM | 0001：Password error<br>0003：CRC check error<br>0005：Invalid parameter<br>0007：The system is locked |

Pd group communication parameters description

| | Baud rate | Factory default value | 6005 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pd.00 | Setup range | 1 bit：MODUBS baud rate<br>0：300BPS　　　1：600BPS<br>2：1200BPS　　3：2400BPS<br>4：4800BPS　　5：9600BPS<br>6：19200BPS　7：38400BPS | |

| | | 8：57600BPS | | 9：115200BPS |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |

This parameter is used to set the data transfer rate between the host computer and the inverter. Caution：The baud rate of the position machine and the inverter must be consistent. Or,communication is impossible.The higher the baud rate is,the faster the communication is.

| | Data format | Factory default value | 0 |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Pd.01 | Setup range | 0：No check：data format <8,N,2><br>1：Even parity check：data format <8,E,1><br>2：Odd parity check：data format <8,O,1><br>3：No check：data format <8-N-1> | |

The data format of the position machine and the inverter setup must be consistent, Otherwise communication is impossible.

| | Local address | Factory default value | 1 |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Pd.02 | Setup range | 1~247，0 is broadcast address. | |

When the local address is set to 0, that is the broadcast address, achieve position machine's broadcast function. The local address is unique (except for the broadcast address), which is the basis for the position machine and the inverter point to point communication.

| | Response delay | Factory default value | 2ms |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Pd.03 | Setup range | 0~20ms | |

Response delay：It refers to the interval time from the inverter finishes receiving data to sending data to the position machine. If the response delay is less than the system processing time, then the response based on the time delay of the system processing time. If the response delay is more than the system processing time, after the system process the data, it should be delayed to wait until the response delay time is up, then sending data to host machine.

| | Communication Overtime | Factory default value | 0.0 s |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Pd.04 | Setup range | 0.0 s (Invalid)<br>0.1~60.0s | |

When the function set to 0.0s, the communication overtime parameter is invalid.

When the function code is set to valid value, if the interval time between one communication with the next communication exceeded the communications overtime, the system will report communication fault error (fault serial 16= E.CoF1) . Under normal circumstances, it will be set to invalid value. If the system of continuous communication, setting parameters, you can monitor the communication status.

| | Communication protocol selection | Factory default value | 0 |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Pd.05 | Setup range | 0：Non standard Modbus protocol<br>1：Standard Modbus protocol | |

Pd.05=1：Select Standard Modbus protocol.

Pd.05=0：Reading command, the slave returns the number of bytes which has one more byte than the standard Modbus protocol, for specific please refer to the protocol, the part of the "5 communication data structure".

| Pd.06 | Communication read the current resolution | Factory default value | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Setup range | 0：0.01A<br>1：0.1A | |

To determine when the communication reads the output current, what the output current value unit is.

# Appendix II    Parameter Settings List

Parameters factory default values are shown as below：

| Code | Description/Display | Factory setting | Set value 1 | Set value 2 |
|------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
| **U0** | **Monitor function group：    U0.00-U0.61** | | | |
| U0.00 | Running frequency | 0.01Hz | | |
| U0.01 | Set frequency | 0.01Hz | | |
| U0.02 | DC bus voltage | 0.1V | | |
| U0.03 | The output voltage | 1V | | |
| U0.04 | Motor output current | 0.01A | | |
| U0.05 | The output power | 0.1kW | | |
| U0.06 | Output torque | 0.1% | | |
| U0.07 | DI input status | 1 | | |
| U0.08 | Y output status | 1 | | |
| U0.09 | AI1 voltage | 0.01V | | |
| U0.10 | AI2 voltage | 0.01V | | |
| U0.11 | AI3 voltage | 0.01V | | |
| U0.12 | Count value | 1 | | |
| U0.13 | Length value | 1 | | |
| U0.14 | Load speed display | 1 | | |
| U0.15 | PID set point | 1 | | |
| U0.16 | PIDfeedback | 1 | | |
| U0.17 | PLC stage | 1 | | |
| U0.18 | PULSE pulse input frequency | 0.01kHz | | |
| U0.19 | Speed feedback | 0.1Hz | | |
| U0.20 | Surplus running time | 0.1Min | | |
| U0.21 | AI1 voltage before correction | 0.001V | | |
| U0.22 | AI2 voltage before correction | 0.001V | | |
| U0.23 | AI3 voltage before correction | 0.001V | | |
| U0.24 | Linear velocity | 1m/Min | | |
| U0.25 | Current power on time | 1Min | | |
| U0.26 | Current running time | 0.1Min | | |
| U0.27 | PULSE pulse input frequency | 1Hz | | |
| U0.28 | Communication set value | 0.01% | | |
| U0.29 | Encoder feedback speed | 0.01Hz | | |

| U0.30 | Main frequency X display | 0.01Hz | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| U0.31 | Auxiliary frequency Y display | 0.01Hz | | |
| U0.32 | View arbitrary memory address | 1 | | |
| U0.33 | Synchronous motor rotor position | 0.0° | | |
| U0.34 | Motor temperature | 1℃ | | |
| U0.35 | Target torque | 0.1% | | |
| U0.36 | Rotary variable position | 1 | | |
| U0.37 | Power factor angle | 0.1 | | |
| U0.38 | ABZ position | 0.0 | | |
| U0.39 | VF target voltage separation | 1V | | |
| U0.40 | VF output voltage separation | 1V | | |
| U0.41 | DI input status intuitive display | - | | |
| U0.42 | DO output status intuitive display | - | | |
| U0.43 | DI function status intuitive display1 | 1 | | |
| U0.44 | DI function status intuitive display2 | 1 | | |
| U0.45 | Fault information | 0 | | |
| U0.46 | Reserved | - | | |
| U0.47 | Reserved | - | | |
| U0.48 | Reserved | - | | |
| U0.58 | Z signal counter | - | | |
| U0.59 | Set frequency | 0.01% | | |
| U0.60 | Running frequency | 0.01% | | |
| U0.61 | Inverter status | 1 | | |
| U0.62 | Current fault code | 1 | | |
| U0.63 | Point to point communication | 0.01% | | |
| U0.64 | number of Slave | 1 | | |
| U0.65 | Torque limit | 0.01% | | |
| **P0** | **Basic function group：P0.00-P0.28** | | | |
| P0.00 | GP type display | - | | |
| P0.01 | Motor 1 control mode | 2 | | |
| P0.02 | Command source selection | 1 | | |
| P0.03 | Main frequency source X selection | 6 | | |
| P0.04 | Auxiliary frequencysource Y selection | 0 | | |
| P0.05 | Auxiliary frequency source Y range selection | 0 | | |
| P0.06 | Auxiliary frequency source Y range | 100% | | |

| P0.07 | Frequency source stacking selection | 00 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P0.08 | Preset frequency | 50.00Hz | | |
| P0.09 | Running direction | 0 | | |
| P0.10 | Maximum frequency | 50.00Hz | | |
| P0.11 | Frequency source upper limit | 0 | | |
| P0.12 | Frequency upper limit | 50.00Hz | | |
| P0.13 | Frequency upper limit offset | 0.00Hz | | |
| P0.14 | Frequency lower limit | 0.00Hz | | |
| P0.15 | Carrier frequency | 6 | | |
| P0.16 | Carrier frequency adjusting with temperature | 1 | | |
| P0.17 | Reserved | -- | | |
| P0.18 | Reserved | -- | | |
| P0.19 | Acc./ dec. time unit | 1 | | |
| P0.21 | Auxiliary frequency source offset frequency | 0.00Hz | | |
| P0.22 | Frequency command resolution | 2 | | |
| P0.23 | Digital setup frequency memory selection upon stop | 1 | | |
| P0.24 | Motor selection | 0 | | |
| P0.25 | Acceleration / deceleration reference frequency | 0 | | |
| P0.26 | Frequency UP/DOWNreference upon running | 0 | | |
| P0.27 | Command source& frequency source binding | 000 | | |
| P0.28 | Communication expansion card | 0 | | |
| **P1** | **Parameters for motor 1: P1.00-P0.37** | | | |
| P1.00 | Motor type selection | 0 | | |
| P1.01 | Rated power | - | | |
| P1.02 | Rated voltage | - | | |
| P1.03 | Rated current | - | | |
| P1.04 | Rated frequency | - | | |
| P1.05 | Rated revolving speed | - | | |
| P1.06 | Asynchronous motor stator resistance | - | | |
| P1.07 | Asynchronous motor rotor resistance | - | | |
| P1.08 | Asynchronous motor leakage inductance | - | | |
| P1.09 | Asynchronous motor mutual inductance | - | | |
| P1.10 | Asynchronous motor no load current | - | | |
| P1.27 | Encoder pulses number | 1024 | | |
| P1.28 | Encoder type | 0 | | |

| P1.30 | ABZ incremental encoder AB phase | 0 | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|
| P1.31 | Encoder installation angle | 0.00 | | |
| P1.32 | UVW phase sequence | 0 | | |
| P1.33 | UVW encoder offset angle | 0.00 | | |
| P1.34 | Rotary transformer pole pairs | 1 | | |
| P1.35 | UVW pole-pairs | 4 | | |
| P1.36 | PG dropped inspection time | 0.0s | | |
| P1.37 | Tuning selection | 0 | | |
| **P2** | **Vector control function group： P2.00-P2.22** | | | |
| P2.00 | Speed loop proportional gain 1 | 10 | | |
| P2.01 | Speed loop integration time1 | 0.50s | | |
| P2.02 | Switching frequency1 | 3.00Hz | | |
| P2.03 | Speed loop proportional gain 2 | 30 | | |
| P2.04 | Speed loop integration time 2 | 0.50s | | |
| P2.05 | Switching frequency 2 | 7.00Hz | | |
| P2.06 | Vector control slip gain | 100% | | |
| P2.07 | Speed-loop filter time | 28 | | |
| P2.08 | Vector control over-excitation gain | 64 | | |
| P2.09 | Torque upper limit source in speed control mode | 0 | | |
| P2.10 | Torque upper limit digital setup in speed control mode | 150.0% | | |
| P2.13 | Excitation regulation proportional gain | 2000 | | |
| P2.14 | Excitation regulation integration gain | 1300 | | |
| P2.15 | Torque regulation proportional gain | 2000 | | |
| P2.16 | Torque regulation integration gain | 1300 | | |
| P2.17 | Speed loop integration attribute | 0 | | |
| P2.18 | Synchronous motor field weakening mode | 1 | | |
| P2.19 | Synchronous motor field weakening depth | 100% | | |
| P2.20 | Maximum field weakening current | 50% | | |
| P2.21 | Field weakening auto regulation gain | 100% | | |
| P2.22 | Field weakening integration multiples | 2 | | |
| **P3** | **V/F control group： P3.00-P3.15** | | | |
| P3.00 | V/F curve setup | 0 | | |
| P3.01 | Torque boost value | - | | |

| P3.02 | Torque boost cut-off frequency | 50.00Hz | | |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|---|---|
| P3.03 | Multi-point V/F frequency point F1 | 1.50Hz | | |
| P3.04 | Multi-point V/F voltage point V1 | 6.0% | | |
| P3.05 | Multi-point V/F frequency point F2 | 3.00Hz | | |
| P3.06 | Multi-point V/F voltage point V2 | 8.0% | | |
| P3.07 | Multi-point V/F frequency point F3 | 8.00Hz | | |
| P3.08 | Multi-point V/F voltage point V3 | 20.0% | | |
| P3.09 | V/F slip compensation gain | 0.0% | | |
| P3.10 | VF over-excitation gain | 0 | | |
| P3.11 | VF oscillation suppression gain | - | | |
| P3.13 | VF separation voltage source | 0 | | |
| P3.14 | VF separation voltage digital setup | 0V | | |
| P3.15 | VF separation voltage rise time | 0.0s | | |
| **P4** | **Input Terminal：　P4.00-P4.39** | | | |
| P4.00 | DI1terminal function selection | 1 | | |
| P4.01 | DI2 terminal function selection | 2 | | |
| P4.02 | DI3 terminal function selection | 12 | | |
| P4.03 | DI4 terminal function selection | 13 | | |
| P4.04 | DI5 terminal function selection | 14 | | |
| P4.05 | DI6 terminal function selection | 0 | | |
| P4.06 | DI7 terminal function selection | 0 | | |
| P4.07 | DI8 terminal function selection | 0 | | |
| P4.08 | DI9 terminal function selection | 0 | | |
| P4.09 | DI10 terminal function selection | 0 | | |
| P4.10 | DI filter time | 0.010s | | |
| P4.11 | Terminal command mode | 0 | | |
| P4.12 | Terminal UP/DN variation rate | 1.00Hz/s | | |
| P4.13 | AI curve 1 minimum input | 0.00V | | |
| P4.14 | AI curve 1 minimum input corresponding setup | 0.0% | | |
| P4.15 | AI curve 1 maximum input | 5.00V | | |
| P4.16 | AI curve 1 maximum input corresponding setup | 100.0% | | |
| P4.17 | AI1 filter time | 0.10s | | |
| P4.18 | AI curve 2 minimum input | 0.00V | | |

| P4.19 | AI curve 2 minimum input corresponding setup | 0.0% | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P4.20 | AI curve 2 maximum input | 10.00V | | |
| P4.21 | AI curve 2 maximum input corresponding setup | 100.0% | | |
| P4.22 | AI2 filter time | 0.10s | | |
| P4.23 | AI curve 3 minimum input | −10.00V | | |
| P4.24 | AI curve 3 minimum input corresponding setup | 0.0% | | |
| P4.25 | AI curve3 maximum input | 10.00V | | |
| P4.26 | AI curve 3 maximum input corresponding setup | 100.0% | | |
| P4.27 | AI3filter time | 0.10s | | |
| P4.28 | PULSE minimum input | 0.00kHz | | |
| P4.29 | PULSE minimum input corresponding setup | 0.0% | | |
| P4.30 | PULSE maximum input | 50.00 | | |
| P4.31 | PULSE maximum input corresponding setup | 100.0% | | |
| P4.32 | PULSE filter time | 0.10s | | |
| P4.33 | AI curve selection | 321 | | |
| P4.34 | AI below minimum input setup selection | 000 | | |
| P4.35 | DI1 delay time | 0.0s | | |
| P4.36 | DI2 delay time | 0.0s | | |
| P4.37 | DI3 delay time | 0.0s | | |
| P4.38 | DI terminal effective mode selection 1 | 00000 | | |
| P4.39 | DI terminal effective mode selection 2 | 00000 | | |
| **P5** | **Output terminal：　P5.00-P5.22** | | | |
| P5.00 | Y1 terminal output mode selection | 1 | | |
| P5.01 | Y1R selection (open collector output terminal ) | 2 | | |
| P5.02 | Relay output selection(TA1.TB1.TC1) | 43 | | |
| P5.03 | Expansion card relay output selection(TA2.TB2.TC2) | 42 | | |
| P5.04 | DO1 output selection(open collector output terminal) | 0 | | |
| P5.05 | Expansion cardDO2 output selection | 0 | | |
| P5.06 | Y1P output selection (pulse output terminal) | 0 | | |
| P5.07 | AO1 output selection | 3 | | |
| P5.08 | AO2 output selection | 1 | | |
| P5.09 | Y1P maximum output frequency | 50.00kHz | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P5.10 | AO1 zero offset | 0.0% | | |
| P5.11 | AO1 gain | 1.00 | | |
| P5.12 | AO2 zero offset | 0.00% | | |
| P5.13 | AO2 gain | 1.00 | | |
| P5.17 | Y1R output delay time | 0.0s | | |
| P5.18 | RELAY1 output delay time | 0.0s | | |
| P5.19 | RELAY2 output delay time | 0.0s | | |
| P5.20 | DO1 output delay time | 0.0s | | |
| P5.21 | DO2 output delay time | 0.0s | | |
| P5.22 | DO output terminal valid state selection | 00000 | | |
| **P6** | **Start/stop control: P6.00-P6.15** | | | |
| P6.00 | Start mode | 0 | | |
| P6.01 | Revolving speed tracking mode | 0 | | |
| P6.02 | Revolving speed tracking speed | 20 | | |
| P6.03 | Reserved | -- | | |
| P6.04 | Reserved | -- | | |
| P6.05 | Start dc braking current /pre-excitation current | 0% | | |
| P6.06 | Start dc braking time /pre-excitation time | 0.0s | | |
| P6.07 | Reserved | 3 | | |
| P6.08 | Reserved | 80.0% | | |
| P6.09 | Reserved | -- | | |
| P6.10 | Stop mode | 0 | | |
| P6.11 | Reserved | -- | | |
| P6.12 | Reserved | -- | | |
| P6.13 | Reserved | -- | | |
| P6.14 | Reserved | -- | | |
| P6.15 | Brake utilization ratio | 100% | | |
| **P7** | **Keyboard and display: P7.00-P7.14** | | | |
| P7.01 | MF/REV key function selection | 0 | | |
| P7.02 | STOP/RESET function | 1 | | |
| P7.03 | LED running display parameter 1 | 1F | | |
| P7.04 | LED running display parameter 2 | 0 | | |
| P7.05 | LED stop display parameter | 0 | | |

| P7.06 | Load speed coefficient | 1.0000 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P7.07 | Inverter module radiator temperature | | | |
| P7.08 | product ID | | | |
| P7.09 | Accumulative running time | 0h | | |
| P7.10 | Performance version number | - | | |
| P7.11 | Software version No. | - | | |
| P7.12 | Load speed display decimal digits | 1 | | |
| P7.13 | Accumulative power-on time | - | | |
| P7.14 | Accumulative power consumption | - | | |
| **P8** | **Auxiliary Function：  P8.00-P8.53** | | | |
| P8.00 | Jog running frequency | 2.00Hz | | |
| P8.01 | Jog acceleration time | 20.0s | | |
| P8.02 | Jog deceleration time | 20.0s | | |
| P8.03 | Acceleration time 2 | 10.0s | | |
| P8.04 | Deceleration time 2 | 20.0s | | |
| P8.05 | Acceleration time 3 | 20.0s | | |
| P8.06 | Deceleration time 3 | 20.0s | | |
| P8.07 | Acceleration time 4 | 20.0s | | |
| P8.08 | Deceleration time 4 | 20.0s | | |
| P8.09 | Hopping frequency 1 | 0.00Hz | | |
| P8.10 | Hopping frequency 2 | 0.00Hz | | |
| P8.11 | Hopping frequency amplitude | 0.00Hz | | |
| P8.12 | Dead zone time of forward & reverse rotations | 0.0s | | |
| P8.13 | Reverse rotation control | 0 | | |
| P8.14 | Set frequency below lower limit running mode | 0 | | |
| P8.15 | Droop control | 0.00Hz | | |
| P8.16 | Accumulative power-on time arrival setup | 0h | | |
| P8.17 | Accumulative running time arrival setup | 0h | | |
| P8.18 | Start protection selection | 0 | | |
| P8.19 | Frequency detection value (FDT1) | 50.00Hz | | |
| P8.20 | Frequency detection hysteresis value (FDT1) | 5.0% | | |
| P8.21 | Frequency arrival detection amplitude | 0.0% | | |
| P8.22 | Acc./dec. hopping frequency validity | 0 | | |

| P8.25 | Acc. time1 & acc. time 2 frequency switching point | 0.00Hz | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P8.26 | Dec. time1 & dec. time 2 frequency switching point | 0.00Hz | | |
| P8.27 | Terminal jog priority | 0 | | |
| P8.28 | Frequency detection value(FDT2) | 50.00Hz | | |
| P8.29 | Frequency detection hysteresis value(FDT2) | 5.0% | | |
| P8.30 | Random frequency arrival detection value1 | 50.00Hz | | |
| P8.31 | Random frequency arrival detection range1 | 0.0% | | |
| P8.32 | Random frequency arrival detection value2 | 50.00Hz | | |
| P8.33 | Random frequency arrival detection range2 | 0.0% | | |
| P8.34 | Zero-current detection level | 5.0% | | |
| P8.35 | Zero-current detection delay time | 0.10s | | |
| P8.36 | Output current overlimit value | 200.0% | | |
| P8.37 | Output current overlimit detection delay time | 0.00s | | |
| P8.38 | Random current arrival 1 | 100.0% | | |
| P8.39 | Random current arrival range1 | 0.0% | | |
| P8.40 | Random current arrival 2 | 100.0% | | |
| P8.41 | Random current arrival range2 | 0.0% | | |
| P8.42 | Timing function selection | 0 | | |
| P8.43 | Running time timing selection | 0 | | |
| P8.44 | Timing running time | 0.0Min | | |
| P8.45 | AI1 input voltage protection value lower limit | 3.10V | | |
| P8.46 | AI1 input voltage protection value upper limit | 6.80V | | |
| P8.47 | Module temperature arrival | 75℃ | | |
| P8.48 | Cooling fan control | 0 | | |
| P8.49 | Wake-up frequency | 0.00Hz | | |
| P8.50 | Wake-up delay time | 0.0s | | |
| P8.51 | Sleep frequency | 0.00Hz | | |
| P8.52 | Sleep delay time | 0.0s | | |
| P8.53 | The running time arrival | 0.0Min | | |
| **P9** | **Overload and Protection：　P9.00-P9.70** | | | |
| P9.00 | Motor overload protection selection | 1 | | |
| P9.01 | Motor overload protection gain | 1.00 | | |
| P9.02 | Motor overload pre-alarm coefficient | 80% | | |

| P9.03 | Over-voltage stall gain | 0 | | |
|-------|-------------------------|---|---|---|
| P9.04 | Over-voltage stall protection voltage | 130% | | |
| P9.05 | Over current stall gain | 20 | | |
| P9.06 | Over current stall protection current | 170% | | |
| P9.07 | Ground short circuit protection upon power-on | 1 | | |
| P9.09 | Fault auto reset times | 0 | | |
| P9.10 | Fault auto reset FAULT DO selection | 0 | | |
| P9.11 | Fault auto reset interval | 1.0s | | |
| P9.12 | Input phase lack protection selection | 11 | | |
| P9.13 | Output phase lack protection selection | 1 | | |
| P9.14 | The first fault type | - | | |
| P9.15 | The second fault type | - | | |
| P9.16 | The latest fault type | - | | |
| P9.17 | Third fault frequency | - | | |
| P9.18 | Third fault current | - | | |
| P9.19 | Third fault bus voltage | - | | |
| P9.20 | Third fault input terminal | - | | |
| P9.21 | Third fault output terminal | - | | |
| P9.22 | Third fault inverter state | - | | |
| P9.23 | Third fault power-on time | - | | |
| P9.24 | Third fault running time | - | | |
| P9.27 | Second fault frequency | - | | |
| P9.28 | Second fault current | - | | |
| P9.29 | Second fault bus voltage | - | | |
| P9.30 | Second fault input terminal | - | | |
| P9.31 | Second fault output terminal | - | | |
| P9.32 | Second fault inverter state | - | | |
| P9.33 | Second fault power-on time | - | | |
| P9.34 | Second fault running time | - | | |
| P9.37 | First fault frequency | - | | |
| P9.38 | First fault current | - | | |
| P9.39 | First fault bus voltage | - | | |
| P9.40 | First fault input terminal | - | | |
| P9.41 | First fault output terminal | - | | |

| P9.42 | First fault inverter state | - | | |
|-------|---------------------------|---|---|---|
| P9.43 | First fault power-on time | - | | |
| P9.44 | First fault running time | - | | |
| P9.47 | Fault protection action selection 1 | 00000 | | |
| P9.48 | Fault protection action selection 2 | 00000 | | |
| P9.49 | Fault protection action selection 3 | 00000 | | |
| P9.50 | Fault protection action selection 4 | 00000 | | |
| P9.54 | Continued to run when fault frequency selection | 0 | | |
| P9.55 | Abnormal backup frequency | 100.0% | | |
| P9.56 | Motor temperature sensor | 0 | | |
| P9.57 | Motor overheating protection threshold | 110℃ | | |
| P9.58 | Motor overheating pre-alarm threshold | 90℃ | | |
| P9.59 | Transient stop selection | 0 | | |
| P9.60 | Transient stop action pause protection voltage | 90.0% | | |
| P9.61 | Transient stop voltage recovery judgment time | 0.50s | | |
| P9.62 | Transient stop action judgment voltage | 80.0% | | |
| P9.63 | Load-off protection selection | 0 | | |
| P9.64 | Load-off detection level | 10.0% | | |
| P9.65 | Load-off detection time | 1.0s | | |
| P9.67 | Over speed detection value | 20.0% | | |
| P9.68 | Over speed detection time | 1.0s | | |
| P9.69 | Excessive speed deviation detection value | 20.0% | | |
| P9.70 | Excessive speed deviation detection time | 5.0s | | |
| **PL** | **Elevatorspecialized parameter group：    PL.00-PL.28** | | | |
| PL.00 | Normal speed | 100.0% | | |
| PL.01 | Leveling speed | 11.0% | | |
| PL.02 | Maintenance speed | 40.0% | | |
| PL.03 | Drive run delay On set time | 0.2s | | |
| PL.04 | Mc contactor delay Off set time | 0.2s | | |
| PL.05 | Brake release current threshold | 5.0% | | |
| PL.06 | Brake release frequency threshold | 0.0Hz | | |
| PL.07 | Brake release delay On set time | 0.0s | | |
| PL.08 | Brake apply frequency threshold | 0.5Hz | | |

| PL.09 | Brake apply delay OFF set time | 0.2s | | |
|-------|-------------------------------|------|---|---|
| PL.10 | Startup frequency | 1Hz | | |
| PL.11 | Startup frequency active set time | 0.3s | | |
| PL.12 | Acceleration time 1 | 3.0s | | |
| PL.13 | Deceleration time1 | 2.0s | | |
| PL.14 | Acceleration/deceleration mode | 3 | | |
| PL.15 | Time proportion of S-Ramp at acc Start | 80.0% | | |
| PL.16 | Time proportion of S-Ramp at acc end | 10.0% | | |
| PL.17 | Time proportion of S-Ramp at decel Start | 20.0% | | |
| PL.18 | Time proportion of S-Ramp at decel end | 30.0% | | |
| PA.19 | DC injection 2 frequency threshold | 0.5Hz | | |
| PL.20 | DC injection 2 delay on set time | 0.0s | | |
| PL.21 | DC injection 2 level | 30.0% | | |
| PL.22 | DC injection 2 active set time | 0.5s | | |
| PL.23 | Time proportion of S-Ramp at stop Start-- | 20.0 | | |
| PL.24 | Time proportion of S-Ramp at stop end-- | 30.0 | | |
| PL.25 | Motor overload time adjust-- | 1.00 | | |
| PL.26 | VF control slip Coef for generation-- | 0 | | |
| PL.27 | VC control slip Coef for generation | 100 | | |
| PL.28 | Stop Deceleration time1-- | 2.0 | | |
| **Pb** | **Swing Frequency, Fixed Length and Counting：  Pb.00-Pb.09** | | | |
| Pb.00 | UPS reference frequency | 10.0 | | |
| Pb.01 | UPS current threshold | 100% | | |
| Pb.02 | UPS Acceleration time | 3.0 | | |
| Pb.03 | UPS Deceleration time | 3.0 | | |
| Pb.04 | UPS phase mode | 0 | | |
| Pb.05 | UPS single/two phase under voltage point | 60.0 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| **PC** | **MS Speed Function & Simple PLC Function：  PC.00-PC.51** | | | |
| PC.00 | MS command 0 | 10.0% | | |

| PC.01 | Reserved | -- | | |
|-------|----------|----|----|----|
| PC.02 | Reserved | -- | | |
| PC.03 | MS command 3 | 12.0% | | |
| PC.04 | Reserved | -- | | |
| PC.05 | MS command 5 | 13.0% | | |
| PC.06 | MS command 6 | 14.0% | | |
| PC.07 | MS command 7 | 15.0% | | |
| PC.08 | MS command 8 | 0.0% | | |
| PC.09 | MS command 9 | 0.0% | | |
| PC.10 | MS command 10 | 0.0% | | |
| PC.11 | MS command 11 | 0.0% | | |
| PC.12 | MS command 12 | 0.0% | | |
| PC.13 | MS command 13 | 0.0% | | |
| PC.14 | MS command 14 | 0.0% | | |
| PC.15 | MS command 15 | 0.0% | | |
| PC.16 | PLC running mode | 0 | | |
| PC.17 | PLC power off memory selection | 00 | | |
| PC.18 | PLC 0segment running time | 0.0s(h) | | |
| PC.19 | PLC 0segment acc./dec. time | 0 | | |
| PC.20 | PLC 1segment running time | 0.0s(h) | | |
| PC.21 | PLC 1segment acc./dec. time | 0 | | |
| PC.22 | PLC 2 segment running time | 0.0s(h) | | |
| PC.23 | PLC 2 segment acc./dec. time | 0 | | |
| PC.24 | PLC 3 segment running time | 0.0s(h) | | |
| PC.25 | PLC 3 segment acc./dec. time | 0 | | |
| PC.26 | PLC 4 segment running time | 0.0s(h) | | |
| PC.27 | PLC 4 segment acc./dec. time | 0 | | |
| PC.28 | PLC 5 segment running time | 0.0s(h) | | |
| PC.29 | PLC 5 segment acc./dec. time | 0 | | |
| PC.30 | PLC 6 segment running time | 0.0s(h) | | |
| PC.31 | PLC 6 segment acc./dec. time | 0 | | |
| PC.32 | PLC 7 segment running time | 0.0s(h) | | |
| PC.33 | PLC 7 segment acc./dec. time | 0 | | |

| PC.34 | PLC 8 segment running time | 0.0s(h) | | |
| PC.35 | PLC 8 segment acc./dec. time | 0 | | |
| PC.36 | PLC 9 segment running time | 0.0s(h) | | |
| PC.37 | PLC 9 segment acc./dec. time | 0 | | |
| PC.38 | PLC 10 segment running time | 0.0s(h) | | |
| PC.39 | PLC 10 segment acc./dec. time | 0 | | |
| PC.40 | PLC 11 segment running time | 0.0s(h) | | |
| PC.41 | PLC 11 segment acc./dec. time | 0 | | |
| PC.42 | PLC 12 segment running time | 0.0s(h) | | |
| PC.43 | PLC 12 segment acc./dec. time | 0 | | |
| PC.44 | PLC 13 segment running time | 0.0s(h) | | |
| PC.45 | PLC 13 segment acc./dec. time | 0 | | |
| PC.46 | PLC 14 segment running time | 0.0s(h) | | |
| PC.47 | PLC 14 segment acc./dec. time | 0 | | |
| PC.48 | PLC 15 segment running time | 0.0s(h) | | |
| PC.49 | PLC 15 segment acc./dec. time | 0 | | |
| PC.50 | Running time unit | 0 | | |
| PC.51 | MS command 0 reference mode | 0 | | |
| **Pd** | **Communication function group：Pd.00-Pd.29** | | | |
| Pd.00 | Baud rate | 5005 | | |
| Pd.01 | Data format | 0 | | |
| Pd.02 | Local address | 1 | | |
| Pd.03 | Response delay | 2 | | |
| Pd.04 | Excessive communication time | 0.0 | | |
| Pd.05 | Data transformat selection | 31 | | |
| Pd.06 | Communication read current resolution | 0 | | |
| **PE** | **User customization function code：  PE.00-PE.29** | | | |
| PE.00 | User function code 0 | P0.00 | | |
| PE.01 | User function code 1 | P0.00 | | |
| PE.02 | User function code 2 | P0.00 | | |
| PE.03 | User function code 3 | P0.00 | | |
| PE.04 | User function code 4 | P0.00 | | |
| PE.05 | User function code 5 | P0.00 | | |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PE.06 | User function code 6 | P0.00 | | |
| PE.07 | User function code 7 | P0.00 | | |
| PE.08 | User function code 8 | P0.00 | | |
| PE.09 | User function code 9 | P0.00 | | |
| PE.10 | User function code 10 | P0.00 | | |
| PE.11 | User function code 11 | P0.00 | | |
| PE.12 | User function code 12 | P0.00 | | |
| PE.13 | User function code 13 | P0.00 | | |
| PE.14 | User function code 14 | P0.00 | | |
| PE.15 | User function code 15 | P0.00 | | |
| PE.16 | User function code 16 | P0.00 | | |
| PE.17 | User function code 17 | P0.00 | | |
| PE.18 | User function code 18 | P0.00 | | |
| PE.19 | User function code 19 | P0.00 | | |
| PE.20 | User function code 20 | P0.00 | | |
| PE.21 | User function code 21 | P0.00 | | |
| PE.22 | User function code 22 | P0.00 | | |
| PE.23 | User function code 23 | P0.00 | | |
| PE.24 | User function code 24 | P0.00 | | |
| PE.25 | User function code 25 | P0.00 | | |
| PE.26 | User function code 26 | P0.00 | | |
| PE.27 | User function code 27 | P0.00 | | |
| PE.28 | User function code 28 | P0.00 | | |
| PE.29 | User function code 29 | P0.00 | | |
| **PP** | **Function code management： PP.00-PP.04** | | | |
| PP.00 | User password | 0 | | |
| PP.01 | Parameter initialization | 0 | | |
| PP.02 | Parameter display attribute | 11 | | |
| PP.03 | Personalized parameter display selection | 00 | | |
| PP.04 | Function codes modification attribute | 0 | | |
| **A0** | **Torque control group： A0.00-A0.08** | | | |
| A0.00 | Speed/ torque control mode selection | 0 | | |
| A0.01 | Torque setup source selection in torque control mode | 0 | | |

| A0.03 | Torque digital setup in torque control mode | 150% | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------------|------|---|---|
| A0.05 | Torque control forward maximum frequency | 50.00Hz | | |
| A0.06 | Torque control reverse maximum frequency | 50.00Hz | | |
| A0.07 | Torque control acc. time | 0.00s | | |
| A0.08 | Torque control dec. time | 0.00s | | |
| **A1** | **Virtual IO： A1.00-A1.21** | | | |
| A1.00 | Virtual VDI1 function selection | 0 | | |
| A1.01 | Virtual VDI2 function selection | 0 | | |
| A1.02 | Virtual VDI3 function selection | 0 | | |
| A1.03 | Virtual VDI4 function selection | 0 | | |
| A1.04 | Virtual VDI5 function selection | 0 | | |
| A1.05 | Virtual VD1 terminal valid state set mode | 00000 | | |
| A1.06 | Virtual VD1 terminal state | 00000 | | |
| A1.07 | AI1 as DI function selection | 0 | | |
| A1.08 | AI2 as DI function selection | 0 | | |
| A1.09 | AI3 as DI function selection | 0 | | |
| A1.10 | AI as DI valid mode selection | 000 | | |
| A1.11 | Virtual VDO1 output function | 0 | | |
| A1.12 | Virtual VDO2 output function | 0 | | |
| A1.13 | Virtual VDO3 output function | 0 | | |
| A1.14 | Virtual VDO4 output function | 0 | | |
| A1.15 | Virtual VDO5 output function | 0 | | |
| A1.16 | VDO1 output delay time | 0.0s | | |
| A1.17 | VDO2 output delay time | 0.0s | | |
| A1.18 | VDO3 output delay time | 0.0s | | |
| A1.19 | VDO4 output delay time | 0.0s | | |
| A1.20 | VDO5 output delay time | 0.0s | | |
| A1.21 | VDO output terminal valid state selection | 00000 | | |
| **A2** | **The second motor control： A2.00-A2.65** | | | |
| A2.00 | Motor type selection | 0 | | |
| A2.01 | Rated power | - | | |
| A2.02 | Rated voltage | - | | |
| A2.03 | Rated current | - | | |

| A2.04 | Rated frequency | - | | |
|-------|----------------|---|---|---|
| A2.05 | Rated revolving speed | - | | |
| A2.06 | Asynchronous motor stator resistance | - | | |
| A2.07 | Asynchronous motor rotor resistance | - | | |
| A2.08 | Asynchronous motor leakage inductance | - | | |
| A2.09 | Asynchronous motor mutual inductance | - | | |
| A2.10 | Asynchronous motor no load current | - | | |
| A2.16 | Synchronous motor stator resistance | - | | |
| A2.17 | Synchronous motor D-axis inductance | - | | |
| A2.18 | Synchronous motor Q-axis inductance | - | | |
| A2.19 | Synchronous motor inductance resistance unit | 0 | | |
| A2.20 | Synchronous motor back electromotive force coefficient. | 0.1V | | |
| A2.21 | Synchronous motor output phase lack detection time | 0 | | |
| A2.27 | Encoder pulses number | 2500 | | |
| A2.28 | Encoder type | 0 | | |
| A2.29 | Speed feedback PG selection | 0 | | |
| A2.30 | ABZ incremental encoder AB phase | 0 | | |
| A2.31 | Encoder installation angle | 0 | | |
| A2.32 | UVW phase sequence | 0 | | |
| A2.33 | UVW encoder offset angle | 0.00 | | |
| A2.34 | Rotary transformer pole pairs | 1 | | |
| A2.35 | UVW pole-pairs | 4 | | |
| A2.36 | PG dropped inspection time | 0.0s | | |
| A2.37 | Tuning selection | 0 | | |
| A2.38 | Speed loop proportional gain 1 | 30 | | |
| A2.39 | Speed loop integration time1 | 0.50s | | |
| A2.40 | Switching frequency1 | 5.00Hz | | |
| A2.41 | Speed loop proportional gain 2 | 20 | | |
| A2.42 | Speed loop integration time 2 | 1.00s | | |
| A2.43 | Switching frequency 2 | 10.00Hz | | |
| A2.44 | Vector control slip gain | 150% | | |
| A2.45 | Speed-loop filtering time | 0.000s | | |

| A2.46 | Vector control over-excitation gain | 64 | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----|---|---|
| A2.47 | Torque upper limit source in speed control mode | 0 | | |
| A2.48 | Torque upper limit digital setup in speed control mode | 150.0% | | |
| A2.51 | Excitation regulation proportional gain | 2000 | | |
| A2.52 | Excitation regulation integration gain | 1300 | | |
| A2.53 | Torque regulation proportional gain | 2000 | | |
| A2.54 | Torque regulation integration gain | 1300 | | |
| A2.55 | Speed loop integration attribute | 0 | | |
| A2.56 | Synchronous motor field weakening mode | 1 | | |
| A2.57 | Synchronous motor field weakening depth | 100% | | |
| A2.58 | Maximum field weakening current | 50% | | |
| A2.59 | Field weakening auto regulation gain | 100% | | |
| A2.60 | Field weakening integration multiples | 2 | | |
| A2.61 | Motor2 control mode | 0 | | |
| A2.62 | Motor 2 acc./dec. time selection | 0 | | |
| A2.63 | Motor 2 torque hoist | - | | |
| A2.65 | Motor 2 oscillation suppression gain | - | | |
| **A5** | **Control optimization group：A5.00-A5.09** | | | |
| A5.00 | DPWM switching frequency upper limit | 12.00Hz | | |
| A5.01 | PWM modulation mode | 0 | | |
| A5.02 | Dead-zone compensation mode selection | 1 | | |
| A5.03 | Random PWM depth | 0 | | |
| A5.04 | Rapid current-limiting enable | 1 | | |
| A5.05 | Current detection compensation | 5 | | |
| A5.06 | Under-voltage point setup | 60.0% | | |
| A5.07 | SVC optimization mode selection | 1 | | |
| A5.08 | Dead zone time adjustment | 150% | | |
| A5.09 | Over-voltage point setup | Model determination | | |
| **A6** | **AI curve setup： A6.00-A6.29** | | | |
| A6.00 | AI curve 4 minimum input | 0.00V | | |
| A6.01 | AI curve 4 minimum input corresponding setup | 0.0% | | |
| A6.02 | AI curve 4inflection point 1 input | 3.00V | | |
| A6.03 | AI curve 4 inflection point 1 input corresponding setup | 30.0% | | |

| A6.04 | AI curve 4 inflection point 2 input | 6.00V | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-------|---|---|
| A6.05 | AI curve 4 inflection point 2 input corresponding setup | 60.0% | | |
| A6.06 | AI curve 4 maximum input | 10.00V | | |
| A6.07 | AI curve 4 maximum input corresponding setup | 100.0% | | |
| A6.08 | AI curve 4 minimum input | -10.00V | | |
| A6.09 | AI curve 5 minimum input corresponding setup | -100.0% | | |
| A6.10 | AI curve 5 inflection point 1 input | -3.00V | | |
| A6.11 | AI curve 5 inflection point 1 input corresponding setup | -30.0% | | |
| A6.12 | AI curve 5 inflection point 2 input | 3.00V | | |
| A6.13 | AI curve 5 inflection point 2 input corresponding setup | 30.0% | | |
| A6.14 | AI curve 5 maximum input | 10.00V | | |
| A6.15 | AI curve 5 maximum input corresponding setup | 100.0% | | |
| A6.24 | AI1 set hopping point | 0.0% | | |
| A6.25 | AI1 set hopping amplitude | 0.5% | | |
| A6.26 | AI2 set hopping point | 0.0% | | |
| A6.27 | AI2 set hopping amplitude | 0.5% | | |
| A6.28 | AI3 set hopping point | 0.0% | | |
| A6.29 | AI3 set hopping amplitude | 0.5% | | |
| **A7** | **User programmable card parameters：　A7.00-A7.09** | | | |
| A7.00 | User programmable function selection | 0 | | |
| A7.01 | Control board output terminal control mode selection | - | | |
| A7.02 | Programmable card expansion AI3x function configuration | - | | |
| A7.03 | Y1P output | 0.0% | | |
| A7.04 | AO1 output | 0.0% | | |
| A7.05 | Switch output | 000 | | |
| A7.06 | Programmable card frequency setup | 0.0% | | |
| A7.07 | Programmable card torque setup | 0.0% | | |
| A7.08 | Programmable card command setup | 0 | | |
| A7.09 | Programmable card fault setup | 0 | | |
| **A8** | **Point to point communication：A8.00-8.11** | | | |
| A8.00 | Master slave control function selection | 0 | | |
| A8.01 | Master slave selection | 0 | | |
| A8.02 | Master slave information exchange | 011 | | |

| A8.03 | Message frame selection | 0 | | |
|-------|------------------------|---|---|---|
| A8.04 | Receive data zero offset torque | 0.00% | | |
| A8.05 | Receive data gain torque | 1.00 | | |
| A8.06 | Communication interrupt detection time | 1.0s | | |
| A8.07 | Communication Master data transmission cycle | 0.001s | | |
| A8.08 | Receive data zero offset frequency | 0.00% | | |
| A8.09 | Receive data gain frequency | 1.00 | | |
| A8.10 | Reverse | | | |
| A8.11 | view | 0.5Hz | | |
| **A9** | **Extended function group：A9.00-A9.09** | | | |
| A9.00 | | 0 | | |
| A9.01 | | 0 | | |
| A9.02 | | 0 | | |
| A9.03 | | 0 | | |
| A9.04 | | 0 | | |
| A9.05 | | 0 | | |
| A9.06 | | 0 | | |
| A9.07 | | 0 | | |
| A9.08 | | 0 | | |
| A9.09 | | 0 | | |
| **AC** | **AIAO correction： AC.00-AC.19** | | | |
| AC.00 | AI1measured voltage 1 | Factory calibration | | |
| AC.01 | AI1 display voltage 1 | Factory calibration | | |
| AC.02 | AI1 measured voltage 2 | Factory calibration | | |
| AC.03 | AI1 display voltage 2 | Factory calibration | | |
| AC.04 | AI2 measured voltage 1 | Factory calibration | | |
| AC.05 | AI2 display voltage 1 | Factory calibration | | |
| AC.06 | AI2 measured voltage 2 | Factory calibration | | |
| AC.07 | AI2 display voltage 2 | Factory calibration | | |
| AC.08 | AI3 measured voltage 1 | Factory calibration | | |
| AC.09 | AI3 display voltage 1 | Factory calibration | | |
| AC.10 | AI3 measured voltage 2 | Factory calibration | | |
| AC.11 | AI3 display voltage 2 | Factory calibration | | |
| AC.12 | A01 target voltage 1 | Factory calibration | | |

| AC.13 | A01 measured voltage 1 | Factory calibration | | |
|-------|------------------------|---------------------|---|---|
| AC.14 | A01 target voltage 2 | Factory calibration | | |
| AC.15 | A01 measured voltage 2 | Factory calibration | | |
| AC.16 | A02 target voltage 1 | Factory calibration | | |
| AC.17 | A02 measured voltage 1 | Factory calibration | | |
| AC.18 | A02 target voltage 2 | Factory calibration | | |
| AC.19 | A02 measured voltage 2 | Factory calibration | | |

# Appendix III   Recommended accessories selection

## 1.Brake unitbraking resistorselection：

| Motor adapter | Brake unit model | Number of brake units | Resistance configuration | Resistance quantity | brake torque(10%ED)% |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | inverter inlay | | 400W 150Ω | 1 | 135 |
| 5.5 | inverter inlay | | 500W 100Ω | 1 | 135 |
| 7.5 | inverter inlay | | 800W 75Ω | 1 | 130 |
| 11 | inverter inlay | | 1000W 60Ω | 1 | 135 |
| 15 | inverter inlay | | 1560W 45Ω | 1 | 125 |
| 18.5 | inverter inlay | | 4800W 32Ω | 1 | 125 |
| 22 | inverter inlay | | 4800W 32Ω | 1 | 125 |

## 2．Input AC reactor

| Motor power | Input reactor model | Shape dimension W*D*H （mm） | Installation dimension （mm） | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | HSG15A/5V-4037 | 140*85*140 | 75*55Φ6 | |
| 5.5 | HSG15A/5V-4055 | 140*85*140 | 75*55Φ6 | |
| 7.5 | HSG20A/5V-4075 | 175*130*140 | 82*75Φ6 | |
| 11 | HSG30A/5V-4110 | 175*130*140 | 82*75Φ6 | |
| 15 | HSG40A/5V-4150 | 210*120*190 | 110*70Φ8 | |
| 18 | HSG50A/5V-4180 | 210*120*190 | 110*70Φ8 | |
| 22 | HSG60A/5V-4220 | 210*165*170 | 110*85Φ8 | |

## 3．Output AC reactor

| Motor power KW | Output reactor model | Shape dimension W*D*H （mm） | Installation dimension （mm） | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | HSG15A/9V-4037 | 140*85*140 | 75*55Φ6 | |
| 5.5 | HSG15A/9V-4055 | 140*85*140 | 75*55Φ6 | |
| 7.5 | HSG20A/9V-4075 | 140*85*140 | 75*55Φ6 | |
| 11 | HSG30A/9V-4110 | 210*165*170 | 110*85Φ8 | |
| 15 | HSG40A/9V-4150 | 210*165*170 | 110*85Φ8 | |
| 18 | HSG30A/9V-4180 | 210*165*170 | 110*85Φ8 | |
| 22 | HSG40A/9V-4220 | 210*165*170 | 110*85Φ8 | |

# Product Feedback

Dear users：

Thank you for your interest and purchasing of HNC products!

HNC adheres to the "user-centric", based on customer demand, and offering full customer service to enhance customer satisfaction.

We hope to learn about your present and future demand for HNC products as well as your valuable feedback ofthe products. In order to help you get our service faster and more convenient, please visit our company web site www.hncelectric.comfor information feedback.

1) Download the product manual you need.

2) Read and download all kinds of product technical information, such as operation instruction, product specification, features, FAQ, etc.

3) Application cases.

4) Technical consultation, on-line feedback

5) Feedback product information and customer requirement information by e-mail.

6) Inquiry for the latest products, obtain various types of warranty and extend additional service, etc.

# Warranty Agreement

1. The warranty period of the product is 18 months (refer to the barcode on the equipment). During the warranty period, if the product fails or is damaged under the condition of normal use by following the instructions, HNC Electric will be responsible for free maintenance.

2. Within the warranty period, maintenance will be charged for the damages caused by the following reasons:

a. Improper use or repair/modification without prior permission

b. Fire, flood, abnormal voltage, other disasters and secondary disaster

c. Hardware damage caused by dropping or transportation after procurement

d. Improper operation

e. Trouble out of the equipment (for example, external device)

3. If there is any failure or damage to the product, please correctly fill out the Product Warranty Card in detail.

4. The maintenance fee is charged according to the latest Maintenance Price List of HNC Electric.

5. The Product Warranty Card is not re-issued. Please keep the card and present it to the maintenance personnel when asking for maintenance.

6. If there is any problem during the service, contact HNC Electric's agent or HNC Electric directly.

7. This agreement shall be interpreted by HNC Electric Limited.

Version: 3.1.14

Thanks for choosing HNC product.

Any technique support, please feel free to contact our support team

Tel: 86(20)84898493    Fax: 86(20)61082610

URL: www.hncelectric.com

Email:support@hncelectric.com